CHIRONOMUS NEWSLETTER ON CHIRONOMIDAE RESEARCH

Co-Editors: Ruth CONTRERAS-LICHTENBERG
Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Burgring 7, A-1014 WIEN, Austria
Peter H. LANGTON
5 Kylebeg Avenue, Mountsandel, Coleraine, Co.
Londonderry, Northern Ireland, BT52 1JN - Northern Ireland
Bibliography: Odwin HOFFRICHTER
Institut f. Biologie I, Albert-Ludwigs-Universität Freiburg, Hauptstrasse 1
D-79104 , Germany
Treasurer: Trond ANDERSEN: Museum of Zoology,
University of Bergen, Museplass 3, N-5007 Bergen - Norway

ISSN 0172-1941

No. 15 October 2002

CONTENTS

15th International Symposium on Chironomidae – Annoncement 1
Professor Ernst Josef Fittkau – 75 yeears 2
The Newsletter Grant 13
Current Research 14
Theses 34
Short – Communications 34
List of regional representatives 2002 37
Current Bibliography 40

15TH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON CHIRONOMIDAE 12-14 AUGUST 2003

The 15th International Symposium on Chironomidae will be held at the University of Minnesota in Saint Paul, Minnesota on 12-14 August 2003. It will be sponsored by the Department of Entomology, and Len Ferrington will serve as the organizer and will be the contact person for inquiries. His telephone number is 612-624-3265 and his e-mail address is ferri016@tc.umn.edu

A web page will soon be available with detailed instructions for submitting abstracts, reserving accomodations and to complete and pay for registration. An announcement of the web page will be made through the Chironomidae Web page.

In addition to the scientific schedule, there will be both pre-meeting and post-meeting tours. The pre-meeting tour will be held on Monday, 11 August 2003 and will be free for registered participants (delegates) of the conference. There will be a small fee for spouses and others accompanying the conference delegates. The post-meeting tour will depart from Minneapolis/Saint Paul in the AM on 15 August 2003, and will consist of travel to the Itasca Field Lab in central Minnesota, followed by travel to the Iron Range area of north-central Minnesota then along the North Shore of Lake Superior to the border with Canada, before returning to Minneapolis/Saint Paul by late PM on 19 August 2003. There will be a fee for the post-meeting tour, both for meeting delegates, spouses and other accompanying guests.

The Minnesota State Fair will begin on Thursday, 21 August 2003. The state fair continues for 10 days and is one of the most celebrated social activities of summer in Minneapolis/Saint Paul, with more 2 million people attending the fair. The state fair is an activity that should not be missed and we hope that people attending the International Conference on Chironomidae will try to schedule some extra days in the Twin Cities so that they can attend the fair. For more details contact Len Ferrington.

In order to participate in all meeting activities and also attend the state fair it is recommended that persons arrive by Saturday 9 August 2003 or Sunday 10 August 2003 and stay until at least 23 August 2003.

PROFESSOR ERNST JOSEF FITTKAU – 75 YEARS, 50 YEARS FOR CHIRONOMID RESEARCH

By Martin Spies
Munich, Germany (e-mail: spies@zi.biologie.uni-muenchen.de)

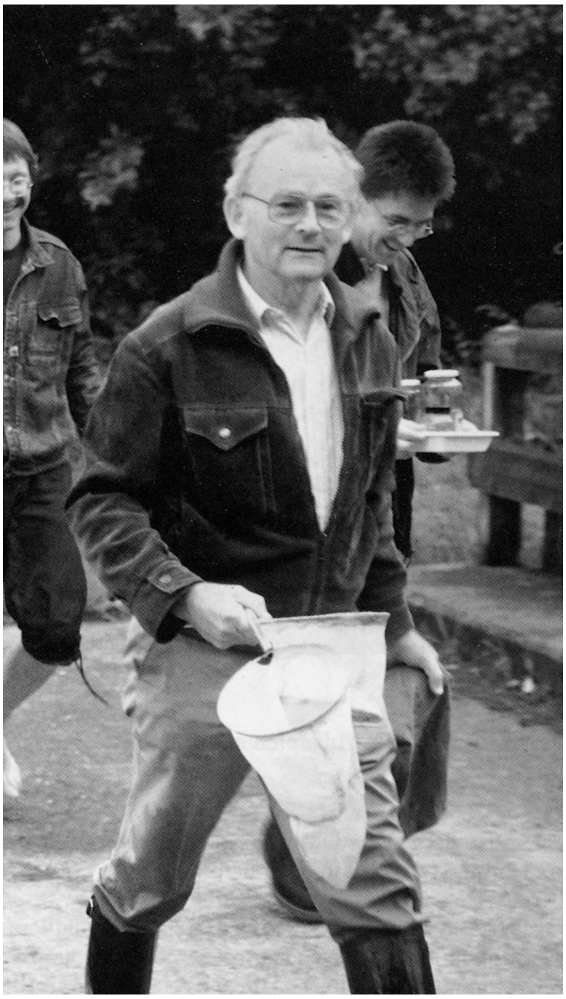


Fig. 1. E. J. Fittkau and students (H. W. Riss, A. Meisl) on a field trip in Bavaria, 1991

This past July, Professor Ernst Josef Fittkau and his family, friends, colleagues and students were able to celebrate his 75th birthday. Fortunately, Professor Fittkau continues to enjoy and pursue his interests in his characteristic energetic manner, therefore this date does not mark any real cutoff in his activities. However, this personal anniversary approximately coincides with another, professional milestone in Fittkau's life: the completion of 50 years of work involving the Chironomidae. Therefore, let us pay tribute here on these occasions by remembering how much Professor Fittkau has given to our group and field of study, and how many of the tools and services we can take advantage of today we really owe to Fittkau and his collaborators.

To begin with, just look at the newsletter you are reading. In its recent form, CHIRONOMUS was revived by Ulrike Nolte and associates, and it is the current editors who deserve our thanks for continuing to produce this useful forum for communications. However, the newsletter was originally created by Fittkau and Friedrich Reiss in 1967, and Fittkau worked as its co-editor through the end of 1984 when CHIRONOMUS went into dormancy after 25 issues and a total of over 200 pages (see Nos 25 and 67a in the list of Fittkau's publications at the end of this article).

Even before editing the first newsletter, Fittkau was one of the initiators of another way to exchange information, that chironomid workers from all around the world have enjoyed ever since as a major attraction and institution in our community: in the fall of 1963 Fittkau sent out the invitations for the first International Symposium on Chironomidae, which then took place at Plön in July of 1964. By now we are looking forward to the fifteenth such meeting, to be hosted by Len Ferrington and colleagues at the University of Minnesota in the summer of 2003.

Knowing Professor Fittkau today, one can assume that meeting others and bridging distances between people or territories have always been enjoyable and rewarding to him in themselves, not just necessary means to a professional end. Nevertheless, it is fair to assume that this inclination was reinforced by positive experience made in his younger years. As a beginning student of biology, he was able to take part in the creation of the Limnologische Fluss-Station Freudenthal – a precursor of the current Max-Planck-Institute at Schlitz – which could only be achieved through the collective effort of its founders overcoming the most adverse post-war circumstances.

The 'down' side of joining this group for Fittkau – lucky for us – was that he was directed away from the molluscs he had wanted to study, and instead had to work himself into the Chironomidae. (However, Fittkau never has been 'converted' completely, as can be seen from his wonderful collection of shells, and from the occasional papers on molluscs recurring here and there among his many publications.) The fauna of the Fulda river, which the Freudenthal group was mainly

Fig. 2. A. Thienemann and E. J. Fittkau at the Max-Planck-Institute in Plön, 1952

studying, was targeted as the topic of Fittkau's doctoral dissertation, and the great August Thienemann agreed to act as his senior advisor. In 1954, Fittkau became Thienemann's assistant at Plön (Fig. 2).

Working on the Fulda river material, Fittkau soon realized that for many taxa the scientific names could not be easily determined, and thus meaningful interpretations of the fauna for ecology, biogeography or other applications were also impossible. The main reasons for this were the largely confused, unrevised state of chironomid nomenclature, which at that time was almost exclusively based on often insufficient descriptions of adult specimens, and the numerous apparent 'incongruences' between the alternative systematic arrangements derived from imaginal or immature stage characters, respectively. On the other hand, in the combined and more detailed study of direct associations of adult and juvenile specimens obtained from his Fulda rearings Fittkau saw the chance to overcome these difficulties and raise the recognition and use of the Chironomidae in limnology to levels in accordance with the group's distribution and importance in aquatic ecosystems (see FITTKAU 1961, publication No. 14). Consequently, Fittkau shifted the focus of his work to taxonomy and systematics, and even changed the topic of his dissertation. The resulting revision of the Tanypodinae (FITTKAU 1959, 1962; Nos 11, 15) was an instant classic in the field, and will remain one of the definitive, basic texts on this third largest of chironomid subfamilies.

This move of Fittkau's from limnology into taxonomy and systematics followed the realization that "if one wants to practice ecology successfully, the mastery of systematics remains prerequisite" (FITTKAU 1961, No. 14). Incidentally, the history of our field is full of colleagues arriving at chironomid studies on such a more or less voluntary detour from their original paths, and not all of these managed to find the way back out to their intended goals.

In Fittkau's case, one influential example of a researcher developing taxonomic knowledge for similar reasons was Lars Brundin, with whom Fittkau was able to study the adults of Chironomidae in 1956 and 1958. And like Brundin, Fittkau acquired very special taxonomic expertise, but has always remained much more than a specialist. To see the best of different worlds he has managed to keep travelling, both physically and in an abstract sense – back and forth between the avid collector's natural fields of dreams and the scientist's optimally equipped laboratory and library, as well as between the lowland jungles of alpha taxonomy and higher elevation sites and towers allowing more general overviews in ecology, biogeography, or natural history. As recurrent a theme as these travels are throughout Fittkau's biography, they may be seen as expressing a strong streak of adventurous curiosity and love for nature in his character. Vice versa, these balanced cycles in Fittkau's activities have certainly kept reinvigorating the convincing enthusiasm for his interests and encouraging tolerance for those of others he has always impressed with in personal meetings, his presentations and publications.

As mentioned above, most of Fittkau's motivation for taking up taxonomy came from the unsatisfactory state of chironomid systematics at the time (but, unfortunately, we can still not claim to have overcome these problems completely). Hence: "Everyone who is working with Chironomidae knows that our knowledge of this dipteran family, especially its systematization, has hardly reached the level that in most other insect orders had been surpassed already about 100 years ago. The described species are in part so poorly worked up that, for example, it is impossible with the existing literature to identify the chironomids of Europe; from other world regions they are mostly known only fragmentarily. Opposite our incomplete knowledge of the taxonomy stands the great importance which the chironomids are increasingly achieving in various research disciplines ..." (FITTKAU & REISS 1967; publication No. 25a). And: "The time seemed to have come, therefore, to bring together in collaboration the forces of all those working on chironomids, in order to help each other, exchange experience, literature and material, and thus succeed in overcoming the difficulties at hand." (FITTKAU 1966b; No. 22).

Thus, in addition to the international meetings and newsletter, Fittkau became one of the driving forces behind several more significant achievements resulting from such collective effort by chironomid workers. In 1976 he co-authored the first comprehensive bibliography of the Chironomidae (publication No. 62), and he was actively involved from the time the idea was first conceived in the production of what must be THE most widely used work on Chironomidae worldwide: the three books with keys and diagnoses for Holarctic genera edited by Torgny Wiederholm (see list Nos 83, 99, 115).

Moreover, Fittkau has worked extensively to provide chironomid researchers and those in related disciplines with new, more and better opportunities to publish their work. For this purpose he founded the scientific journals Amazoniana (in 1968) and Spixiana (1977), and served as the editor or co-editor of several others (e.g. Studies on the Neotropical Fauna, Aquatic Insects), as well as of numerous books, proceedings, journal supplements, etc. For one example of the effects of these activities, see all the papers on Chironomidae published in Spixiana (available on Luc Int Panis' and Ian Walker's Chironomid Home Page:
http://www.ouc.bc.ca/eesc/iwalker/intpanis/
under "Looking for references?").

Another influential instrument guided by Fittkau to promote the work of chironomid researchers has been the 'chironomid center' first developed in Plön, then moved to Munich when Fittkau became the director of the Zoologische Staatssammlung (ZSM) in 1976. Very few other collections can match the volume and concentration of literature and reference specimens, equipment and knowhow gathered by Fittkau and F. Reiss. Of special merit in this respect is the conservation and introduction into taxonomic practice of the specimens, data files and correspondence from the Thienemann collection. Fittkau was among the first to realize the enormous importance of these materials, and he took part in the tedious but eventually successful process to have its value acknowledged and its use enabled by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) (see HIRVENOJA & FITTKAU 1971, list No. 41; ICZN 1980; SPIES 2001).

Numerous colleagues around the world have directly benefited from the chironomid center over the years, either on visits – for a number of which Fittkau secured funding, e.g. from the Max-Planck Society, the German academic exchange service DAAD or the Humboldt Foundation – or by receiving material and information through loans and correspondence. After Professor Fittkau's retirement and Reiss' much too early death, the dipterists now working at ZSM have been trying their best to continue these services.

Professor Fittkau's work as an academic teacher has also served to greatly expand the knowledge and awareness of chironomids, other aquatic insects and the environments they live in. He has given much of his time and opened the resources of the chironomid center and ZSM to around 100 students preparing doctoral dissertations, diploma and other theses under his guidance. A list of those projects completed or started by 1992 can be found on pp. 14-18 of Anonymous (1992).

Parallel to his furthering of chironomid research by attracting and training many new workers, Fittkau has also significantly widened its geographic horizon. Always ready to travel to exotic places, and never returning without interesting specimens, he has been supplying us with a wealth of material that will for a long time remain very hard to work up completely. These collections, along with Fittkau's achievements in general, have prompted many authors of scientific descriptions to name new

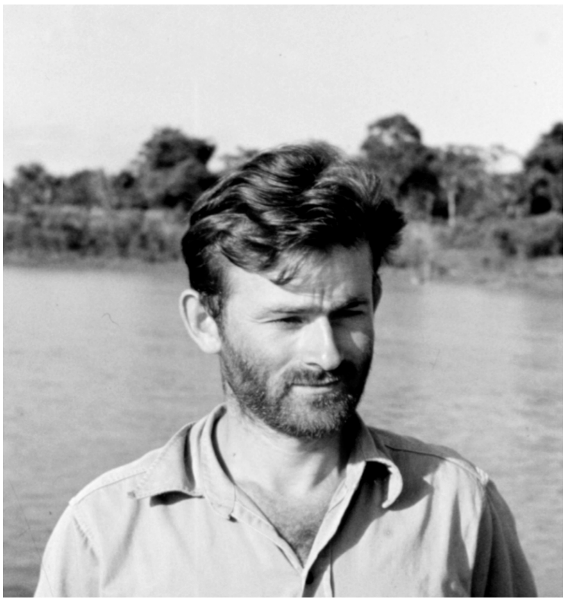


Fig. 3. E. J. Fittkau in Amazônia, ca. 1960

genera and species after him – over two dozen alone in several families of the Diptera, but also members of several other orders of aquatic insects, some Acari and a marine snail. Among Neotropical Chironomidae, "fittkaui" in different generic combinations is the single most frequently occurring species epithet.

Although he has collected on every continent except Antarctica, the one region that stands above all others with respect to Fittkau's attention is the Neotropics, especially the Amazon and adjacent areas. When Fittkau first came to South America in 1960 (see Fig. 3) – on leave from Plön to lead the limnology department of the Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia (INPA) in Manaus – very little was known about chironomids from that region.

Although several dozen species had been named in the preceding 150 years, most of them could not be recognised because their descriptions were insufficient and their type specimens lost or useless. From the tropical Amazon only a handful of species were known, and this lack of a taxonomic foundation was particularly dearly felt in light of the enormous importance and diversity of these ecosystems. To remedy this situation, Fittkau spent the following years (1960-1963, and 1965) to collect a tremendous amount of material and environmental field data. Integrating this extensive first-hand experience with that of others and a wide-ranging scientific background, he then developed a comprehensive understanding of the fauna, functioning, and natural history of these ecosystems. Based on these insights Fittkau has tried for the last several decades to alert the world – from laypeople through science and academia to politics and international organisations – to the special beauties, global value and need for conservation of the Amazon and tropical ecosystems in general. Inspite of everything he has been doing for chironomid research, it is fair to say that he has made those efforts his most important activity, and the proportion this topic has assumed in his publications attests to that (see, e.g., Nos 77, 89, 92, 110, 124, 143).

Fittkau's work on Neotropical Chironomidae in particular reflects all of the means highlighted in the preceding paragraphs, with which he has enhanced research and knowledge on these organisms and their roles in nature. True to his principle of collaboration, he sought from the beginning to find, win over or train fellow workers, especially from South America, and has generously aided and supported everybody willing to share in the necessary tasks. For example, early on he joined forces with Sebastião José de Oliveira, the first Brazilian researcher to study chironomids independently, and the two friends are still enjoying this most long-standing of partnerships (Fig. 4).

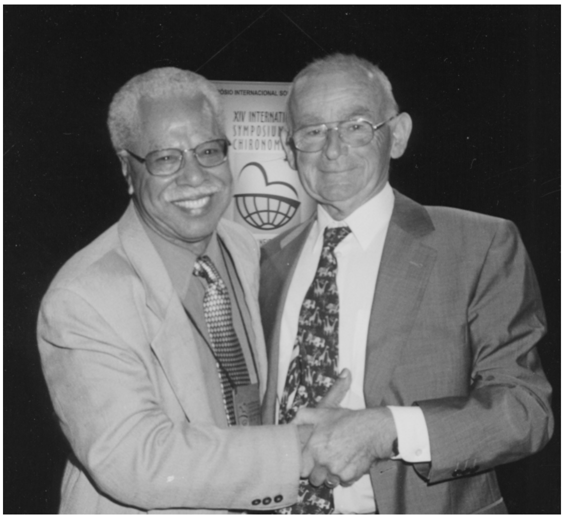


Fig. 4. S. J. de Oliveira and E. J. Fittkau at the International Symposium in Rio de Janeiro, 2000

As the result of this collective effort co-initiated and promoted by Fittkau, our knowledge of the Neotropical chironomid fauna has greatly increased e.g., the number of described species is now close to 800 (author's unpublished data) – and continues to grow faster at this time than in any comparable world region, in large part due to the contributions from a very active and hopefully still growing contingent of workers in South America itself. The entire history and development of research on Neotropical Chironomidae have been lucidly recounted recently by Fittkau himself (2001c, No.157; see also No. 160).

Looking in detail at Fittkau's publications specifically on chironomid topics, we again find numerous most significant contributions to the field. These works range from diagnostic descriptions of single taxa through revisions on various classification levels (e.g. Nos 15, 36, 40, 47, 140) to phylogenetic and comparative examinations of morphological features (e.g. Nos 13, 18, 39), and to faunistic and zoogeographical overviews (e.g. Nos 23+65, 69, 70, 102).

On the desciptive level, Fittkau is the taxonomic author or coauthor of 3 tribes, almost 30 genera, and nearly 100 species – mostly in the Tanypodinae, but also in several other subfamilies. Many of his new taxa have widened our view of just how diverse and exotic chironomid morphology and biology can be (e.g. Nos 7, 16, 27, 54). From his earliest works to this day, Fittkau's descriptions always impress by his eye for discovering previously unobserved morphological details, and by his ability to discern those of diagnostic, classificatory or phylogenetic significance. These capacities may well be related to those of the born and trained field biologist who manages to spot and catch the objects most important to his hunt amid a jungle of distractions. And the same talent and appreciation for details also expresses itself in Fittkau's drawings of always excellent scientific and artistic quality, whose combination of informative clarity and pleasing aesthetics many of us can never dream of matching.

But as much as this attention to detail in observation and presentation is productive and rewarding on its own scale, its main justification to Fittkau again is that it serves the higher purpose of making it easier for others to follow his scientific argument. In a paper on the delimitation of chironomid genera he wrote: "The most noble task for the systematist must be to establish order. The smaller and more cleanly the individual pieces of a mosaic are set, the clearer it becomes. Genera are phylogenetic or monophyletic units. They can contain information not only for the taxonomist, but likewise for those applying them in practice." (FITTKAU 1968a, No. 26). Thus, a method is of little value until it produces results that are shared with and can be reproduced, understood and used by others. And on the next level, specialist sciences like taxonomy should strive to render and keep their data and systems accessible and useful to progress in more interpretive and applied fields.

As Fittkau has acknowledged (2001b, No. 156a) this basic guideline for his systematic work goes back to the early 19th century founders of dipterology, C. R. W. Wiedemann and J. W. Meigen. "I have ... tried to convey this demand ... to colleagues and students for their emulation" (FITTKAU, op. cit.): to develop an "arrangement of genera and species according to such characteristics as can be found more or less easily by other researchers" (WIEDEMANN & MEIGEN 1818, quoted in FITTKAU, op. cit.).

It was thus only fitting that in 2001 the German Society for General and Applied Entomology honored Professor Fittkau's "outstanding accomplishments in taxonomic and ecological work on the Chironomidae ... and his untiring research effort for the Amazon region" by presenting him with the Society's Meigen Medal (see GERSTMEIER 2001).

In his "Memoirs and diary sheets of a biologist", Thienemann (1959: 403) wrote about Fittkau: "I do hope that he will go on to continue my chironomid studies." There cannot be the least bit of doubt that Professor Ernst Josef Fittkau has more than fulfilled Thienemann's wish. True to the legacy of his teacher and predecessor, he has greatly increased not just our factual knowledge of the Chironomidae, but also their appreciation and application in research at large, the geographic areas in which they are being studied, and the numbers of people to whom they are important and fascinating. Moreover, he has been doing his very best to promote all this in the spirit of cooperation and friendship.

Today we can enjoy reaping the benefits from this collaborative environment Fittkau and his contemporaries have sown the seeds for. But let us not take this for granted, as it is not a simple given in all comparable groups of scientists or people, and – like the natural environment we depend on – it is not guaranteed to persist around us without our continued contributions. It is up to us to ensure that this tradition will be carried on.

Acknowledgements

The author is deepy grateful to Professor Fittkau for all support, advice and information given. Drs Roland Gerstmeier and Marion Kotrba are thanked for kindly sharing files used for some of the figures.

References

ANONYMOUS 1992. Prof. Dr. Ernst Josef Fittkau – sein Leben und Werk. Pp. 7-23 in: Chronik der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München. Festschrift zur Verabschiedung des Direktors der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München Prof. Dr. Ernst Josef Fittkau 1976-1992. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***17***.

GERSTMEIER, R. 2001. Laudatio für Herrn Prof. Dr. Ernst Josef Fittkau anlässlich der Verleihung der Meigen-Medaille der Deutschen Gesellschaft für allgemeine und angewandte Entomologie am 28. März 2001 in Düsseldorf. – *Mitt. Dt. Ges. Allg. Angew. Ent.* ***13***: 15-19.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE 1980. Opinion 1147. Status, for the purposes of type fixations, of the remains of chironomid larvae (Insecta, Diptera) provided by Thienemann to Kieffer for the description of new species based on the adults reared from those larvae. – *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* ***37***: 11-26.

SPIES, M. 2001. When is a nomen really dubium? Toward real stability in chironomid taxonomy through better symbiosis with the classic collections. – *Chironomus* ***14***: 7-10.

THIENEMANN, A. 1959. Erinnerungen und Tagebuchblätter eines Biologen. Ein Leben im Dienste der Limnologie. – *Stuttgart, Schweizerbart*, 499 pp.

WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. & MEIGEN, J. W. 1818. Einleitung. Pp. xiii-xxviii in: MEIGEN, J. W.: *Systematische Beschreibung der europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten. Erster Theil*. – Aachen, Forstmann, xxxvi+325 pp., 11 pl.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS BY E. J. FITTKAU

Titles are presented as numbered by Professor Fittkau himself, except for a few additions which are recognizable from lower-case letters after the number, e.g. “95a)”.

1) FITTKAU, E. J. 1949. Mitteilungen über die in der Fulda und ihren Zuflüssen aufgefundenen Weichtiere. – *Ber. limnol. Flußstn. Freudenthal* ***1***: 17-19.

2) FITTKAU, E. J. 1953. Odonaten aus der Fulda. – *Ber. limnol. Flußstn. Freudenthal* ***5***: 29-36.

3) FITTKAU, E. J. 1954a. Chironomidenstudien I. *Pseudodiamesa belingi* n.sp. *Beitr. Ent.* ***4***: 84-98.

4) FITTKAU, E. J. 1954b. Die Gattung *Neozavrelia* Goetghebuer (Dipt. Chironomidae). Chironomidenstudien II. – *Dt. ent. Z. -* ***1***: 161-179.

5) FITTKAU, E. J. 1954c. *Trichocladius nivalis* Goetgh. Chironomidenstudien III. – *Ber. limnol. Flußstn. Freudenthal* ***6***: 17-27.

6) FITTKAU, E. J. 1955a. Limnologische Untersuchungen in der Sahara. – *Mitt. Max-Planck-Ges. 1955*: 269-273.

7) FITTKAU, E. J. 1955b. *Buchonomyia thienemanni* n.gen. n.sp. Chironomidenstudien IV (Diptera: Chironomidae). – *Beitr. Ent.* ***5***: 403-414.

8) FITTKAU, E. J. 1956a. *Heterotanytarsus brundini* n. spec. Chironomidenstudien V. – *Ber. limnol. Flußstn. Freudenthal* ***7***: 9-18.

9) FITTKAU, E. J. 1956b. Ein neuartiger Wasserschöpfer. – *Z. Fischerei* ***5***: 525-529.

10) FITTKAU, E. J. 1957. *Thienemannimyia* und *Conchapelopia*, zwei neue Gattungen innerhalb der *Ablabesmyia-costalis*-Gruppe (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Chironomidenstudien VII). – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* ***53***: 313-322.

11) FITTKAU, E. J. 1959. Die Tanypodinae (Chironomidae, Dipt.) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tribus Anatopyniini, Macropelopiini und Micropelopiini. – *Unpubl. doct. diss. Univ. Kiel*, 691 pp., 73 pl.

12) FITTKAU, E. J. 1960a. *Rheotanytarsus nigricauda* n. sp.. Chironomidenstudien VI. – *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* ***35***: 397-407.

13) FITTKAU, E. J. 1960b. Über phylogenetische Entwicklungsreihen bei Chironomiden im Metamorphose- und Imaginalstadium. (Chironomidenstudien VIII). – *Zool. Anz.* ***164***: 401-410.

14) FITTKAU, E. J. 1961. Zur gegenwärtigen Situation der Chironomidenkunde. – *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* ***14***: 958-961.

15) FITTKAU, E. J. 1962. Die Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae). (Die Tribus Anatopyniini, Macropelopiini und Pentaneurini). – *Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins.* ***6***: 1-453.

16) FITTKAU, E. J. 1963. *Manoa*, eine neue Gattung der Chironomidae (Diptera) aus Zentralamazonien. Chironomidenstudien IX. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* ***59***: 373-390.

17) FITTKAU, E. J. 1964. Remarks on limnology of central-Amazon rain forest streams. – *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* ***15***: 1092-1096.

18) FITTKAU, E. J. 1965a. Veränderungen des Flügelgeäders bei Tanypodinen (Diptera Chironomidae) im Verlauf der Evolution. – *Proc. Int. Congr. Ent.* ***12***: 70-71.

19) FITTKAU, E. J. 1965b. Revision der von E. Goeldi aus dem Amazonasgebiet beschriebenen Chironomiden (Diptera). Chironomidenstudien X. – *Beitr. neotrop. Fauna* ***4***: 209-226.

20) FITTKAU, E. J. 1966a. *Chironomus*, nicht *Tendipes*. Bemerkung zu einem Beschluß der I.C.Z.N., der Internationalen Zoologischen Nomenklaturkommission. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* ***62***: 269-271.

21) SIMON, G., HERBST, H. V. & FITTKAU, E. J. (eds) 1966. Verhandlungen des I. Internationalen Symposiums über Chironomiden. – *Gew. Abwässer* ***41/42***: 1-195.

22) FITTKAU, E. J. 1966b. I. Internationales Symposium über Chironomiden, 150 Jahre Chironomidenforschung, Rückblick und Vorschau. – *Gew. Abwässer* ***41/42***: 7-20.

23) FITTKAU, E. J., SCHLEE, D. & REISS, F. 1967. Chironomidae. Pp. 345-369 in ILLIES, J. (ed.): *Limnofauna Europaea*. Stuttgart, G. Fischer.

24) FITTKAU, E. J. 1967. On the ecology of Amazonian rain-forest streams. – *Atas Simpós. Biota Amazôn.* ***3*** *(Limnologia)*: 97-108.

25) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. (eds) 1967-1976. *Chironomus. Mitteilungen aus der Chironomidenkunde* ***1***: (1-19): 158 pp.

25a) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1967. Zum Anfang. – *Chironomus* ***1***: (1): 1-2.

26) FITTKAU, E. J. 1968a. Die Abgrenzung der Gattung bei Chironomiden. – *Ann. zool. fenn.* ***5***: 33-36.

27) FITTKAU, E. J. 1968b. *Siolimyia amazonica* n. gen. n. spec., eine flugfähige Chironomide (Diptera) mit einem Hypopygium inversum. – *Amazoniana* ***1***: 259-265.

28) FITTKAU, E. J. 1968c. Eine neue Tanypodinae-Gattung, *Djalmabatista* (Chironomidae, Dipt.), aus dem brasilianischen Amazonasgebiet. – *Amazoniana* ***1***: 327-349.

29) FITTKAU, E. J. 1968d. *Chironomus strenzkei* n. sp. (Chironomidae, Dipt.), ein neues Laboratoriumstier. – *Z. Morph. Tiere* ***63***: 239-250.

30) FITTKAU, E. J. 1968e. III. Internationales Symposium über Chironomiden im Rahmen des XII. Internationalen Kongresses für Entomologie in Moskau vom 2.-9.VIII.1968. – *Chironomus* ***1***: (5-6): 41-43.

31) FITTKAU, E. J., ILLIES, J., KLINGE, H., SCHWABE, G. H. & SIOLI, H. (eds) 1968. Biogeography and ecology in South America, Vol. I. – *Monogr. Biol.* ***18***. The Hague, Dr. W. Junk.

32) FITTKAU, E. J., ILLIES, J., KLINGE, H., SCHWABE, G. H. & SIOLI, H. (eds) 1969. Biogeography and ecology in South America, Vol. II. – *Monogr. Biol.* ***19***. The Hague, Dr. W. Junk.

33) FITTKAU, E. J. 1969. The fauna of South America. Pp. 624-658 in: FITTKAU, E. J., ILLIES, J., KLINGE, H., SCHWABE, G. H. & SIOLI, H. (eds): Biogeography and ecology in South America, Vol. II. – *Monogr. Biol.* ***19***.

34) FITTKAU, E. J. 1970a. Limnological conditions in the headwater region of the Xingu river, Brazil. – *Trop. Ecol.* ***11***: 20-25.

35) FITTKAU, E. J. 1970b. Role of the caimans in the nutrient regime of mouthlakes of Amazon affluents (an hypothesis). – *Biotropica* ***2***: 138-142.

36) FITTKAU, E. J. & LEHMANN, J. 1970. Revision der Gattung *Microricotopus* Thien. u. Harn. (Dipt., Chironomidae). – *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.* ***55***: 391-402.

37) FITTKAU, E. J. 1971a. Distribution and ecology of Amazonian chironomids (Diptera). – *Can. Ent.* ***103***: 407-413.

38) FITTKAU, E. J. 1971b. Ökologische Gliederung des Amazonasgebietes auf geochemischer Grundlage. – *Münster. Forsch. Geol. Paläont.* ***20/21***: 35-50.

39) FITTKAU, E. J. 1971c. Der Torsionsmechanismus beim Chironomiden-Hypopygium. – *Limnologica* ***8***: 27-34.

40) REISS, F. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1971. Taxonomie und Ökologie europäisch verbreiteter *Tanytarsus*-Arten (Chironomidae, Diptera). – *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* ***40***: 75-200.

41) HIRVENOJA, M. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1971. Request for ruling on the status of pupal and larval skins or pupae and larvae in the Thienemann collection, associated with adults which have been described and named by Kieffer (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae), Z.N.(S.) 1968. – *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* ***28***: 171-172.

42) FITTKAU, E. J. 1971d. Esboço de uma divisão ecologica da região Amazônica. Pp. 365-372 in: IDROBO, I. M. (ed.): *II. Symposio y foro de biologia tropical Amazonica*. Bogotá, Asoc. Biologia Tropical, Edit. Pax.

43) SIOLI, H., FITTKAU, E. J., IRION, G., JUNK, W., KLINGE, H., RAI, H. & REISS, F. 1972. Max-Planck-Institut für Limnologie, Abt. Tropenökologie. Pp. 62-98 in: *Schrift des Max-Planck-Instituts für Limnologie anläßlich des Besuchs des Symposiums Semisaeculare der Societas Internationalis Limnologiae in Plön am 4.10.1972*. Plön.

44) FITTKAU, E. J. 1972. Der Torsionsmechanismus beim Chironomiden-Hypopygium. (Zusammenfassung) – *Proc. 13th Int. Congr. Ent. Moscow 1968* ***3***: 456.

45) PLAGENS, U., FITTKAU, E. J., JONASSON, P. M. & BRAUNITZER, G. 1972. Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Hämoglobine verschiedener Chironomiden. – *Abhd. Dt. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* ***1972***: 183-190.

46) KLINGE, H. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1972. Filterfunktionen im Ökosystem des zentralamazonischen Regenwaldes. – *Mitt. Dt. Bodenkundl. Ges.* ***16***: 130-135.

47) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1973. Amazonische Tanytarsini (Chironomidae, Diptera) I. Die *riopreto*-Gruppe der Gattung *Tanytarsus*. – *Stud. neotrop. Fauna* ***8***: 1-16.

48) FITTKAU, E. J. 1973a. Crocodiles and the nutrient metabolism of Amazonian waters. – *Amazoniana* ***4***: 103-133.

49) FITTKAU, E. J. 1973b. Urwälder der Tropen. Pp. 279-304 in: ILLIES, J. & KLAUSEWITZ, W. (eds): *Grzimeks Tierleben, Ergänzungsband, Unsere Umwelt als Lebensraum – Die Umwelt der Tiere*. München, Kindler.

50) FITTKAU, E. J. 1973c. Friedrich Lenz 14.9.1889-7.9.1972. – *Christiana Albertina. Kieler Univ.-Z.* ***15***: 91-92.

50a) FITTKAU, E. J. 1973d. Professor Friedrich Lenz 14.9.1889-7.9.1972. – *Chironomus* ***1***: (12/13): 94-99.

51) FITTKAU, E. J. & KLINGE, H. 1973. On biomass and trophic structure of the central Amazonian rain forest ecosystem. – *Biotropica* ***5***: 2-14.

52) FITTKAU, E. J. 1973e. Artenmannigfaltigkeit amazonischer Lebensräume aus ökologischer Sicht. – *Amazoniana* ***4***: 321-340.

53) FITTKAU, E. J. 1974a. Zur ökologischen Gliederung Amazoniens I. Die erdgeschichtliche Entwicklung Amazoniens. – *Amazoniana* ***5***: 77-134.

54) FITTKAU, E. J. 1974b. *Ichthyocladius* n.gen., eine neotropische Gattung der Orthocladiinae (Chironomidae, Diptera), deren Larven epizoisch auf Welsen (Astroblepidae und Loricariidae) leben. – *Ent. Tidskr.* ***95***, *Suppl.*: 91-106.

55) FITTKAU, E. J. 1974c. La fauna de Sudamerica. – *Public. Espec. Soc. Biol. Concepción, Chile*: 31 pp.

56) KLINGE, H., RODRIGUES, W. A., BRÜNIG, E. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1975. Biomass and structure in a central Amazonian rain forest. Pp. 115-122 in: Golley, F. B. & Medina, E. (eds): *Tropical ecological systems. Trends in terrestrial and aquatic research*. New York etc., Springer.

57) FITTKAU, E. J., IRMLER, U., JUNK, W., REISS, F. & SCHMIDT, G. W. 1975. Productivity, biomass and population dynamics in Amazonian water bodies. Pp. 289-311 in: Golley, F. B. & Medina, E. (eds): *Tropical ecological systems. Trends in terrestrial and aquatic research*. New York etc., Springer.

58) FITTKAU, E. J., JUNK, W., KLINGE, H. & SIOLI, H. 1975. Substrate and vegetation in the Amazon region. Pp. 73-90 in: Tuxen, R. (ed.): *Vegetation und Substrat. – Ber. Int. Symp. Int. Ver. Vegetationsk.*

59) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1976. Die Chironomidentypen und ihr Erhaltungszustand in der Sammlung des Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. – *Chironomus* ***1***: (17/18): 146-150.

60) FITTKAU, E. J. 1976a. Kinal und Kinon, Lebensraum und Lebensgemeinschaft der Oberflächendrift am Beispiel amazonischer Fließgewässer. – *Biogeographica* ***7***: 101-113.

61) FITTKAU, E. J. 1976b. An ecological perspective of species diversity in an Amazonian context. – *Animal Res. Develop.* ***3***: 64-85.

62) FITTKAU, E. J., REISS, F. & HOFFRICHTER, O. 1977. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Gunneria (Trondheim)* ***26***: 1-177.

63) FITTKAU, E. J. 1977a. Zur Geschichte der Zoologischen Staatssammlung. – *Jber. Generaldir. Staatl. Naturwiss. Samml. Bayerns* ***1976***: 53-61.

64) FITTKAU, E. J. 1977b. Kinal and kinon, habitat and coenosis of the surface drift as seen in Amazonian running waters. – *Geo-Eco-Trop.* ***1***: 9-21.

65) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1978a. Chironomidae. Pp. 404-440 in: ILLIES, J. (ed.) Limnofauna Europaea, 2. Aufl. Stuttgart, G. Fischer, and Amsterdam, Swets & Zeitlinger.

66) FITTKAU, E. J. 1978a. Naturhistorische Museen und Ökologie – *Museumskunde* ***43***: 23-28.

67) FITTKAU, E. J. 1978b. Sich abzeichnende Verbreitungsmuster in der neotropischen-nearktischen Chironomidenfauna. – *Mitt. Dt. Ges. allg. angew. Ent.* ***1***: 77-81.

67a) FITTKAU, E. J., REISS, F., SUBLETTE, J. E. & SUBLETTE, M. (eds) 1978-1984. *Chironomus* ***2***: (1-4): 36 pp.; **3**: (1-2): 18 pp.

68) FITTKAU, E. J. 1979. Von *Atheta* zu *Aphrotenia* – zur Entwicklung der Chironomidenforschung unter Prof. Dr. Lars Brundin. – *Ent. scand. Suppl.* ***10***: 7-13.

69) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1979b. Die zoogeographische Sonderstellung der neotropischen Chironomiden, Diptera. – *Spixiana* ***2***: 273-280.

70) FITTKAU, E. J. 1980. Ein zoogeographischer Vergleich der Chironomiden der Westpalaearktis und der Aethiopis. Pp. 139-143 in: MURRAY, D. A. (ed.): *Chironomidae. Ecology, systematics, cytology and physiology*. Oxford and New York, Pergamon Press.

71) FITTKAU, E. J. & STÜRMER, W. 1980. *Cymbium gracile* (Broderip, 1830) und *Cymbium marmoratum* Link, 1807, zwei gültige Arten. – *Spixiana* ***3***: 295-305.

72) FITTKAU, E. J. 1981a. Armut in der Vielfalt – Amazonien als Lebensraum für Weichtiere. – *Mitt. Zool. Ges. Braunau* ***3***: 329-343.

73) FITTKAU, E. J. 1981b. Fülle in der Armut – vom tropischen Urwald. Pp. 31-40 in: *Grün soll die Erde bleiben*. Verlag Mensch und Arbeit.

74) FITTKAU, E. J. 1981c. Münchens erster Zoologe, Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix. – *Jahrb. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.*: 57-60.

75) FITTKAU, E. J. 1982a. Der tropische Regenwald – Kulturraum und Rückzugsgebiet des Menschen. Pp. 451-490 in: *Kindlers Enzyklopädie "Der Mensch", 2. Band*.

76) FITTKAU, E. J. 1982b. Laudatio auf Ritter von Spix. – *Jber. Generaldir. Staatl. Naturwiss. Samml. Bayerns* ***1981***: 35-42.

77) FITTKAU, E. J. 1982c. Struktur, Funktion und Diversität zentralamazonischer Ökosysteme. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* ***95***: 29-45.

78) FITTKAU, E. J. & REICHHOLF, J. H. 1982. Environmental stability and human evolution. – *Spixiana* ***5***: 323-328.

79) FITTKAU, E. J. 1982d. Vorwort. Pp. 1-3 in: *Die Fauna des Murnauer Mooses. Faunistische Bestandsaufnahme eines Naturschutzgebietes in Oberbayern.*

80) FITTKAU, E. J. 1982e. In memoriam Prof. Dr. J. Illies, 23.3.1925-3.6.1982. – *Stud. Neotrop. Fauna Envir.* ***17***: 169-173.

81) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1983. Versuch der Rekonstruktion der Fauna europäischer Ströme und ihrer Auen. - Arch. Hydrobiol. **97**: 1-6.

82) FITTKAU, E. J. & MURRAY, D. A. 1983. *Pentaneurella katterjokki*, eine neue Gattung und Art der Tanypodinae (Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Nachr.bl. Bayer. Ent.* ***32***: 57-63.

83) FITTKAU, E. J. & ROBACK, S. S. 1983. The larvae of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region. - Keys and diagnoses. – *Ent. scand. Suppl.* ***19***: 33-110.

84) FITTKAU, E. J. & REICHHOLF, J. H. 1983. Amazonia: a challenge for the future. Introductory remarks - Ecological structures and problems of Amazonia. – *The Environmentalist* ***3***, *Suppl.* ***5***: 5-6.

85) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983a. Flow of nutrients in a large open system: the basis of life in Amazonia. – *The Environmentalist* ***3***, *Suppl.* ***5***: 41-49.

86) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983b. Lebendfunde von *Theodoxus transversalis* (C. Pfeiffer) in der Alz. – *Mitt. Zool. Ges. Braunau* ***4***: 185-186.

87) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983c. (ed.): Festschrift zu Ehren von Dr. Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***9***: 1-441.

88) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983d. Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix. Sein Leben und sein wissenschaftliches Werk. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***9***: 11-18.

89) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983e. Grundlagen der Ökologie Amazoniens. – Versuch einer Zusammenschau. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***9***: 201-218.

90) FITTKAU, E. J. 1983f. Einleitung. In: Die faunistische Erfassung ausgewählter Wasserinsektengruppen in Bayern. – *Inf.ber. Bayer. Landesamt. Wasserwirt.* ***7***: 7-8.

91) ENGELHARDT, W. & FITTKAU, E. J. (eds) 1984. Tropische Regenwälder, eine globale Herausforderung. – *Spixiana., Suppl.* ***10***: 1-160.

92) FITTKAU, E. J. 1984. Tropischer Regenwald. Die Zusammenhänge. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***10***: 47-54.

93) FITTKAU, E. J. & STÜRMER, W. 1985. *Cymbium fragile*, eine neue afrikanische Volute (Volutidae, Gastropoda). – *Spixiana* ***8***: 83-92.

94) FITTKAU, E. J. & SCHMITZ, W. 1985. In memoriam Joachim Illies. – *Arch. Hydrobiol.* ***103***: 381-405.

95) FITTKAU, E. J. 1985a. Ökologische und faunenhistorische Zoogeographie der tropischen Regenwälder – Versuch eines Vergleiches. – *Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges.* ***78***: 137-146.

95a) FITTKAU, E. J. (ed.) 1985b. Beiträge zur Systematik der Chironomidae, Diptera. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 215 pp.

96) MURRAY, D. A. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1985. *Hayesomyia* a new genus of Tanypodinae from the Holarctic (Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 195-207.

97) FITTKAU, E. J. & MURRAY, D. A. 1985. E. J. Fittkau & D. A. Murray: *Radotanypus* a new genus of Tanypodinae from the Nearctic (Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 209-213.

98) FITTKAU, E. J. 1985c. Vorwort. In: Beiträge zur Systematik der Chironomidae, Diptera. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 5-6.

99) FITTKAU, E. J. & MURRAY, D. A. 1986. The pupae of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region. – Keys and diagnoses. – *Ent. scand. Suppl.* ***34***: 38-123.

100) FITTKAU, E. J. 1986. A situação da fauna das florestas tropicais: causas, consequências e correções. – *An. 1. Simp. Trópico Umido, Belém, Para 1984,* ***5***: 383-388.

101) FITTKAU, E. J. 1987a. Tropische Regenwälder – Ihre ökologischen Probleme am Beispiel Amazoniens. Pp. 61-80 in: ENGELS, W. (ed.): *Die Tropen als Lebensraum*. Tübingen, Attempto Verlag.

102) FITTKAU, E. J. 1987b. Conocimiento actual sobre la colonización de la región tropical Sudamericana por insectos acuáticos y su historia evolutiva, con especial referencia a los Chironómidos. – *An. Mus. Hist. Nat. Valparaíso* ***17***: 97-103.

103) FITTKAU, E. J. 1987c. La fauna de los bosques lluiosos Neotropicales. – *An. Mus. Hist. Nat. Valparaíso* ***17***: 32-41.

103a) FITTKAU, E. J. (ed.) 1988a. Festschrift zu Ehren von Lars Brundin. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 259 pp.

104) FITTKAU, E. J. 1988b. Lars Brundin zum 80. Geburtstag. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 4.

105) MURRAY, D. A. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1988. *Schineriella schineri* gen. nov., comb.nov., placement of *Tanypus schineri* Strobl 1880 (Diptera: Chironomidae). – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 247-252.

106) FITTKAU, E. J. & MURRAY, D. A. 1988. *Bethbilbeckia floridensis*: a new genus and species of Macropelopiini from the South Eastern Nearctic (Diptera: Chironomidae). – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 252-259.

107) FREY, H. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1989a. Das Museum G. Frey "national wertvolles Kulturgut" der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. – *Spixiana* ***11***: 193-197.

108) FREY, H. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1989b. The Museum G. Frey "national treasure" of the Federal Republic of Germany. – *Spixiana* ***11***: 201-204.

109) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989a. Zwischen Anden und Atlantik, Südamerikaforschung von Hans Krieg – *Jber. Generaldir. Staatl. Naturwiss. Samml. Bayerns* ***1988***: 27-33.

110) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989b. Zur Ökologie tropischer Regenwälder. Pp. 11-23 in: Gesellschaft für ökologische Forschung (ed.): *Amazonien. Ein Lebensraum wird zerstört*. – München, Raben Verlag.

111) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989c. Ökologische Voraussetzung Amazoniens für die Besiedlung durch indianische Ethnien. Pp. 123-140 in: HARTMANN, G. (ed.): *Amazonien im Umbruch*. – Berlin, D. Reimer.

112) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989d. Erwin Lindner *07.04.1888 †30.11.1988. – *Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges.* ***82***: 327-328 (1989).

113) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989e. One and a half century of research in Chironomidae; neglected for long by entomology, this family of insects is becoming a focus of multidisciplinary research in modern biology. PP. 180-189 in: MIYAMOTO, T. (ed.): International symposium on mite and midge allergy. – Jpn. Ministry Educ., Sci. and Cult., Tokyo, iv+372 pp.

114) FITTKAU, E. J. 1989f. Vorwort. Pp. 5-6 in: KIEFER, B. (ed.): Der Maler Michael Mathias Kiefer 1902-1980. Bad Wörishofen, Holzmann.

115) MURRAY, D. A. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1989. The adult males of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region - Keys and diagnoses. – *Ent. scand. Suppl.* ***34***: 38-123.

116) FITTKAU, E. J., COLLING, M., HESS, M., HOFMANN, G., ORENDT, C., REIFF, N. & RISS, W. 1990. Erhebung trophie-indikativer Biozönosen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung kleinräumiger Auflösung der Indikation im Litoralbereich. – *Abschlußber. Bayer. Landesamt Wasserwirt.*, München, 254 pp.

117) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990a. Vorwort. Pp. 6-7 in: REICHHOLF, J.: *Der unersetzliche Dschungel. Leben, Gefährdung und Rettung des Tropischen Regenwaldes*. München, BLV.

118) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990b. Vorwort. P. 7 in: WENDLER, M.: *Pantanal – Amphibisches Wunderland*. Freiburg, Schillinger.

119) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990c. Das Gesetz des Dschungels: In Armut üppig leben. Pp. 72-115 in: BLÜCHEL, G. (ed.): *Tropischer Regenwald – Der Garten Eden darf nicht sterben*. Ed. Pro Terra.

120) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990d. Vorwort. In: TASCHNER, F.: *Mit dem Schmetterlingsnetz um die Welt*. München, im Selbstverlag,.

121) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990e. Die Tierwelt Chiles. Pp. 109-113 in: *Chile, Reisland zwischen Pazifik und Kordillere*. Bewang (Tyrolia), Steiger.

122) FITTKAU, E. J. 1990f. Dr. rer. nat. habil. Georg Mothes 23.6.1933-27.2.1986. – *Acta Biol. Debr. Oecol. Hung.* ***2***: 37-39.

123) FITTKAU, E. J. 1991a. Gefährdet der Weltagrarhandel den Regenwald? Pp. 128-14 in: JOSITZ, J. (ed.): *Akademie Report: Der Weltagrarhandel im Spannungsfeld ökonomischer und ökologischer Interessen*. München, Hanns-Seidel-Stifung, e.V.

124) FITTKAU, E. J. 1991b. Tropische Regenwälder – Ökologische Zusammenhänge Pp. 27-6 in: ISENBERG, W. (ed.): *Das Ende der Grünen Hölle?* Bensberger Protok. **66**, Schriftenr. Th.-Morus-Akad. Bensberg, Bergisch-Gladbach.

125) FITTKAU, E. J. 1992a. Die grüne Wüste - Hat der tropische Regenwald eine Zukunft? – *Z. polit. Bildg.* ***3***: 36-41.

126) FITTKAU, E. J. 1992b. Starker Tobak gegen Bauchweh. – Ein Herz für Tiere Extra **2**, Weltwunder Regenwald: 32-34.

127) FITTKAU, E. J. 1992c. Vierzig Jahre Limnologische Flußstation Schlitz – Ein Kapitel der Geschichte deutscher Limnologie. Pp. 1-17 in: *Vierzigjähriges Jubiläum der Limnologischen Flußstation Schlitz des Max-Planck-Instituts für Limnologie am 4. Juni 1991 – Festvorträge*. Schlitz.

128) FITTKAU, E. J. 1992d. Zoologie. Pp. 785-824 in: WERZ, N. (ed.): *Handbuch der deutschsprachigen Lateinamerikakunde*. – Freiburger Beitr. Entwicklg. u. Politik. A. Bergstraesser Inst.

129) FITTKAU, E. J. 1992e. Vom Naturalienkabinett zum modernen Forschungsinstitut: Geschichte und Bedeutung der Zoologischen Staatssammlung. – *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***17***: 24-34.

130) FITTKAU, E. J., COLLING, M., HESS, M., HOFMANN, G., ORENDT, C., REIFF, N. & RISS, W. 1992. Biologische Trophieindikation im Litoral von Seen. – Info.ber. Bayer. Landesamt Wasserwirt. **7**: 1-184.

131) FITTKAU, E. J. & PARTH, M. 1993. *Colubraria kathiewayana*, spec. nov. from Brazil (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Buccinidae). *Spixiana* ***16***: 189-190.

132) FITTKAU, E. J. 1993a. Diversität der Gewässerfauna. Pp. 55-68 in: Bayer. Akad. Wiss. (ed.): *Dynamik von Flora und Fauna – Artenvielfalt und ihre Erhaltung*. Rundgespr. Kommiss. Ökol. **6**.

133) FITTKAU, E. J. 1993b. Tropische Regenwälder – unverzichtbares Naturgut. Pp. 218- 220 in: *Die Weisheit der Wildnis, Schatzkammer Regenwald*. Ed. Pro Terra.

134) FITTKAU, E. J. 1993c. Investigación zoológica alemana en la época de Burmeister y en la actualidad. – Actas Simpós. Hermann Burmeister (Buenos Aires): 47-52.

135) SPIES, M., FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1994. The adult males of *Parachironomus* Lenz, 1921, from the Neotropical faunal region (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). –*Spixiana, Suppl.* ***20***: 61-98.

136) FITTKAU, E. J. 1994. Johann Baptist von Spix, Zologe und Brasilienforscher. Pp. 53-74 in: HELLBIG, J. (ed.): *Brasilianische Reise 1817-1820. Carl Friedrich von Martius zum 200. Geburtstag*. München, Hirmer.

137) FITTKAU, E. J. 1995a. In memory of Lars Brundin. Pp. 3-9 in: CRANSTON, P. S. (ed.): *Chironomids. From genes to ecosystems*. East Melbourne, CSIRO.

138) FITTKAU, E. J. 1995b. Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix - In: Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften (Hrg.). Bayerische Tropenforschung - Einst und jetzt, Rundgespräche der Kommission für Ökologie 10: 29-42.

139) FITTKAU, E. J. 1995c. Struktur und Funktion limnischer Ökosysteme Amazoniens. Pp. 81-93 in: Bayer. Akad. Wiss. (ed.): *Bayerische Tropenforschung - einst und jetzt*. Rundgespr. Kommiss. Ökol. **10**.

140) BIDAWID, N. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1995. Zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Arten der Gattung *Polypedilum* Kieffer, 1912. Teil I. (Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Entomofauna* ***16***: 465-536.

141) FITTKAU, E. J. 1995d. Vorwort. In: BOGNER, B.: *Die Pfahlbauten der Asmat. Ethnographische Notizen über die Pfahlbauten und Siedlungsweisen der Asmat von Irian Jaya (Südwest- Neuguinea), Indonesien*. Schriftenr. GEN – Sammlg. völkerkundl. Monogr.

142) FITTKAU, E. J. 1996. Vorwort. In: SCHÄFER, H.: *Die fantastische Welt der exotischen Wanzen und Zikaden*. München, im Selbstverlag.

143) FITTKAU, E. J. 1997a. Structure, function and diversity of central Amazonian ecosystems. – *Nat. Resources Develop.* ***45/46***: 28-41.

144) STUR, E. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1997. Diagnostic characters distinguishing the larvae of *Ablabesmyia* and *Paramerina*, and first record of *Paramerina* in Brazil (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). – *Spixiana* ***20***:161-165.

145) WIEDENBRUG, S. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1997. *Oliveiriella almeidai* (Oliveira, 1946), gen. nov., comb. nov., from South America with description of the pupae (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). – *Spixiana* ***20***: 167-172.

146) MESSIAS, M. C. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1997. Two new species of the Neotropical genus *Oukuriella* Epler, 1986 (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae) – *Spixiana* ***20***: 255-260.

147) FITTKAU, E. J. 1997b. Prof. Dr. Paul Seibert (1921-1997) – *gtö-Rundbr.* ***23***: 11-12.

148) WIEDENBRUG, S., REISS, F. & FITTKAU, E. J. 1998. *Nandeva*, gen. nov., a new genus of Chironomini (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae) – *Spixiana* ***21***: 59-68.

149) FITTKAU, E. J. & REISS, F. 1999. *Micropsectra pharetrophora*, a new species of Tanytarsini (Diptera, Chironomidae) constructing portable larval cases. – *J. Kansas Ent. Soc.* ***71***: 226-233.

150) FITTKAU, E. J. & SPIES, M. 1999. In memory of Friedrich Reiss (24 December 1937 - 17 August 1999). – *Chironomus* ***12***: 17-23.

151) FITTKAU, E. J. & SPIES, M. 2000. In memory of Friedrich Reiss (24 December 1937 - 17 August 1999). – *Spixiana* ***23***: 97-99.

152) MESSIAS, M. C., FITTKAU, E. J. & OLIVEIRA, S. J. DE 2000. A new species of the genus *Oukuriella* Epler (Diptera, Chironomidae, Chironominae) with first descriptions of immature stages of the genus. Pp. 183-188 in: Hoffrichter, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th International Symposium on Chironomidae*. Freiburg, Shaker.

153) STUR, E., NOLTE, U. & FITTKAU, E. J. 2000. Chironomids from a surface-drift habitat in an intermittent stream in tropical Brazil. Pp. 425-432 in: Hoffrichter, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th International Symposium on Chironomidae*. Freiburg, Shaker.

154) MESSIAS, M. C., OLIVEIRA, S. J. DE & FITTKAU, E. J. 2000. A new species of the Neotropical genus *Oukuriella* Epler (Diptera, Chironomidae, Chironominae). – *Aquatic Ins.* ***22***: 161-164.

155) FITTKAU, E. J. 2000. Nachruf / Obituary Dr. Friedrich Reiss (1937-1999). – *Amazoniana* ***16***: 277-282.

156) FITTKAU, E. J. 2001a. In memoriam Hans-Wilhelm Koepcke 23.6.1914 - 21.11.2000. – *gtö-Rundbr.* ***27***:14-15.

156a) FITTKAU, E. J. 2001b. Dankesworte anlässlich der Verleihung der Meigen-Medaille. – *Mitt. Dt. Ges. Allg. Angew. Ent.* ***13***: 20.

157) FITTKAU, E. J. 2001c. Amazonian Chironomidae (Diptera, Chironomidae): a contribution to chironomid research in the Neotropics. – *Amazoniana* ***16***: 313-323.

158) FITTKAU, E. J. 2001d. Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix – Primeiro zoólogo de Munique e pesquisador no Brasil. História Ciências Saúde Manginhos, VIII (Suppl.):1109-1135.

159) FITTKAU, E. J. 2001e. Hans-Wilhelm Koepcke. 23 June 1914 - 21 November 2000. – *Ecotropica* ***7***: 155-156.

160) FITTKAU, E. J. (in press): Chironomid research in South America – a review and outlook for the future. *Proc. 14th Int. Sympos. on Chironomidae*.

161) SANSEVERINO, A. M., WIEDENBRUG, S. & FITTKAU, E. J. (in press): A new species group in the genus *Tanytarsus* Van der Wulp from the Neotropics. *Proc. 14th Int. Sympos. on Chironomidae*.

162) STUR, E., FITTKAU, E. J. & SERRANO, M. A. (in press): Male, female, pupa and larva of *Parapentaneura bentogomensis* gen. n., sp. n., a new Tanypodinae from Brazil (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Proc. 14th Int. Sympos. on Chironomidae*.

163) MESSIAS, M. C. & FITTKAU, E. J. (in press): On a new Neotropical genus of Chironomini (Diptera: Chironomidae, Chironominae). *Proc. 14th Int. Sympos. on Chironomidae*.

"THE NEWSLETTER GRANT"

Three grants each of US$ 500 will be given to scientists or students from Africa, Asia, the former East European states, and Central and South America to enable them to attend the XV International Symposium on Chironomidae in St. Paul, Minnesota in August 2003. To be considered, the applicant should give a presentation at the symposium, either oral or as a poster.

Applications should be sent to Trond Andersen before December 1, 2002, and the allocation will be decided by December 15. It will be understood that applicants do not get their expenses covered from other sources.

Address for applications: Trond Andersen, Museum of Zoology, Muséplass 3, N-5007 Bergen, Norway. (e-mail: trond.andersen@zmb.uib.no)

CURRENT RESEARCH

NEW COMBINATIONS AND SYNONYMS IN EUROPEAN *Pseudosmittia* GOETGHEBUER AND RELATED GENERA.

By 0. A. Sæther & L. C. Ferrington Jr.
Museum of Zoology. University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway
and Department of Entomology University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota. USA

When one of us (0. A. S) was on sabbatical with the other at the University of Kansas a revision of the genus *Pseudosmittia* Goetghebuer was started and a preliminary manuscript describing and re-describing nearly 100 species assignable to the genus was completed. Due to various circumstances, including a change of venue for one of us (L. C. F) from Lawrence, Kansas, to the University of Minnesota in St. Paul, Minnesota, the publication date has been delayed. Recently, however, one of us (0. A. S.) was requested to summarize the chironomids in the Fauna Europaea project, a database which will include all terrestrial and aquatic animals of Europe with their distribution in respective countries. Further information is obtainable on http://www.faunaeur.org. The database will eventually result in a variety of publications for the different groups, but new synonyms and combinations known to us should not be introduced in the data base, and we believe it is not desirable to use knowingly wrong names and combinations in the data base. We thus find it necessary to publish a list of the types which will cause changes to the nomenclature of the European species. We have examined the type material of most relevant museums, but a few remain to be investigated. Here we are listing only new combinations, new synonyms, new *nomina dubia* or other changes relative to the catalogue by Ashe & Cranston (1990).

The following abbreviations for collections are used:

BMNH: The Natural History Museum (British Museum, Natural History), London. England

IRSN: Institute Royal de Science Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles, Belgium.

NMS: Natur-Museum Senckenherg, Frankfurt Am Main, Germany.

ZMB: Museum of Zoology, University of Bergen, Norway.

ZMH: Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki, Finland.

ZMO: Zoological Museum. University of Oslo, Norway.

ZSM: Zoologisches Staatssammlung, Munich, Germany.

New generic placements

Dactylocladius albipennis Goetghebuer, 1921: 85
[= *Pseudosmittia albipennis* (Goetghebuer) comb. n.] Holotype male in IRSN.

Orthocladius (Dactylocladius) brevifurcatus Edwards, 1926: 781
[= *Pseudosmittia brevifurcata* (Edwards) comb. n.] Types in BMNH.

Lindebergia bothnica Tuiskunen, 1984:121
[= *Pseudosmittia bothnica* (Tuiskunen) comb. n.] Holotype male in ZMH.

Smittia lacunarum Goetghebuer, 1931: 217
[= *Bryophaenocladius lacunarum* (Goetghebuer) comb. n.] Holotype male in IRSN.

Smittia (Pseudosmittia) terrestris Goetghebuer, 1943: 109
[= *Bryophaenocladius terrestris* (Goetghebuer) comb. n.] Holotype female in IRSN.

New synonyms

Pseudosmittia amamibifurca Sasa, 1990: 132 (=*Pseudosmittia mathildae* Albu, 1968, *syn. n.*)

Pseudosmittia antillaria Sæther, 1981: 29 [= *Pseudosmittia forcipata* (Goetghebuer, 1921) *syn. n*.] Holotype male in ZMB.

Pseudosmittia arenaria flava Strenzke, 1960: 419 (= *Pseudosmittia arenaria* Strenzke, 1960, *syn. n.*) Holotype female in NMS.

Smittia avicularia Goetghebuer, 1950: 13 [= *Pseudosmittia trilobata* (Edwards, 1929) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in IRSN.

Smittia brachyptera Goetghebuer, 1934: 389 [= *Pseudosmittia conjuncta* (Edwards, 1929) *comb. n.*] Holotype male in IRSN.

Pseudosmittia brevitarsis Brundin, 1947: 40 (= *Pseudosmittia ruttneri* Strenzke & Thienemann 1942, *syn. n.*). The type could not be located.

Spaniotoma (Smittia) curticosta Edwards, 1929: 364 [= *Pseudosmittia albipennis* (Goetghebuer, 1921) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in BMNH.

Smittia hamata Freeman, 1956: 355 [= *Pseudosmittia danconai* (Marcuzzi, 1947) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in NMS. Paratypes in BMNH also examined.

Pseudosmittia linguata Caspers & Reiss, 1989: 128 (= *Pseudosmittia nishiharaensis* Sasa & Hasegawa, 1988: 247). Holotype male in ZSM.

Pseudosmittia kurobaokasia Sasa & Okazawa, 1992a: 57 (= *Pseudosmittia ruttneri* Strenzke & Thienemann, 1942. *syn. n.*)

Smittia longitibia Goetghebuer, 1933: 29 [= *Pseudosmittia nanseni* (Kieffer, 1926) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in ZMO.

Pseudosmittia mediocarinata Caspers & Reiss, 1989: 132 [= *Pseudosmittia nanseni* (Kieffer 1926) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in ZSM.

Smittia oxoniana Edwards, 1937: 146 not Edwards, 1922:204 (= *Pseudosmittia ruttneri* Strenzke & Thienemann, 1942 *syn. n.*)

Spaniotoma (Smittia) recta Edwards, 1929: 362 [= *Pseudosmittia oxoniana* (Edwards), Edwards, 1922, not Edwards, 1937, *syn. n.*]

Pseudosmittia schachti Caspers & Reiss, 1989: 130 (= *Pseudosmittia ruttneri* Strenzke & Thienemann, 1942, *syn. n.*) Holotype male in ZSM. Paratype male misidentified *P. oxoniana* (Edwards).

Spaniotoma (Smittia) scotica Edwards, 1929: 363 [= *Camptocladius stercorarius* (De Geer, 1776) s*yn. n.*] Holotype female in BMNH.

Smittia (Orthosmittia) subrecta Goetghebuer, 1942: 112 [= *Parakieffèriella coronata* (Edwards, 1929) *syn. n.*] Types in IRSN.

Pseudosmittia togadistalis Sasa, Watanabe & Arakawa,1992: 233 [=*Pseudosmittia gracilis* (Goetghebuer, 1913) *syn. n.*]

Pseudosmittia togarisea Sasa & Okazawa, 1992b: 160 [=*Pseudosmittia oxoniana* (Edwards, 1922) *syn. n.*]

Pseudosmittia togasitea Sasa & Okazawa, 1992b: 161 [=*Camptocladius stercorarius* (De Geer, 1776) *syn. n.*]

Pseudosmittia togativea Sasa & Okazawa, 1992b: 162 [=*Camptocladius stercorarius* (De Geer, 1776) *syn. n.*]

Smittia triappendiculata Goetghebuer, 1931: 216 [= *Pseudosmittia forcipata* (Goetghebuer, 1921) *syn. n.*] Holotype male in IRSN.

Negation of synonymy

Pseudosmittia triplex Strenzke, 1950: 301. Valid species and not a synonym of *P. forcipata* (Goetghebuer, 1921) as stated in Ashe & Cranston (1990). Holotype male in NMS.

New status

Pseudosmittia virgo montana Strenzke, 1950: 303 (= *Pseudosmittia montana* Strenzke *stat. n.*) Holotype male with pupal exuviae in NMS.

Nomina dubia

Camptocladius flaviventris Kieffer, 192la: 289, *nomen dubium.* The type could not be located.

Camptocladius hexalobus Kieffer, 1924: 395 (= *Pseudosmittia hexalobus* Kieffer, *nomen dubium*). Type lost. A likely senior synonym of either *P. trilobata* or *P. obtusa.*

Camptocladius longicrus Kieffer, 1921b: 100, *nomen dubium.* Type lost. A pupal exuviae from NMS is marked type, but collected in 1941 and thus wrongly marked.

Pseudosmittia restricta Brundin, 1956: 170, *nomen dubium.* The type could not be found. The species cannot belong in *Pseudosmittia* if the description is correct as a distinct scutal hump is present and the genitalia differ from all other known species.

Smittia (Pseudosmittia) tenebrosa Goetghebuer, 1943: 109 [= *Pseudosmittia tenebrosa* (Goetghebuer) *nomen dubium*]. Holotype male in IRSN. Mounted between two plastic strips on a pin and ruined in attempt of remounting. Probably a synonym of *P. simplex* Strenzke & Thienemann.

Camptocladius trifoliatus Kieffer, 1924: 73, *nomen dubium.* The type could not be located.

Smittia (Pseudosmittia) vicana Goetghebuer, 1943: 110 [= *Pseudosmittia vicana* (Goetghebuer), *nomen dubium*]. The female holotype supposedly in IRSN could not be found.

References

ALBU. P. 1968. *Pseudosmittia mathildae* sp. n. (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Annls Zool. fenn.* ***5***:4-5.

ASHE, P. & CRANSTON. P. S. 1990. Family Chironomidae. Pages 113-355. *in* Soos A. and PAPP L. (eds): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera. Vol.* ***2*** *Psychodidae — Chironomidae.* - Akadémia Kiadó, Budapest, 499 pp.

BRUNDIN. L. 1947. Zur Kenntnis der schwedischen Chironomiden. - *Ark. Zool.* ***39 A***: 1-95.

BRUNDIN, L. 1956. Zur Systematik der Orthocladiinae (Dipt., Chironomidae). - *Rep.Inst.Freshwat. Res. Drottningholm* ***37***: 5-185.

CASPERS. N. & REISS. F. 1989. Die Chironomidae der Türkei. Teil 1: Podonominae, Diamesinae, Prodiamesinae, Orthocladiinae (Diptera, Nematocera. Chironomidae). - *Entomofauna* ***10***: 105—160.

EDWARDS, F. W. 1922. Results of the Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen, 1921. - *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ***(9) 10***: 193-215.

EDWARDS, F. W. 1926. On marine Chironomidae (Diptera) with descriptions of a new genus and four new species from Samoa. - *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.,* ***1926***: 779-806.

EDWARDS. F. W. 1929. British non-biting midges (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ***77***: 279-430.

EDWARDS, F. W. 1937. Chironomidae (Diptera) collected by Prof. Aug. Thienemann in Swedish Lappland. - *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ***(10) 20***: 140-148.

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1921. Chironomides de Belgique et spécialement de la zone des Flandres. - *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* ***8***:1-211.

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1931. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae nouveaux d'Europe. - *Bull. Annls Soc. R. ent. Belg.* ***71***: 211-218.

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1933. Chironomides du Groenland oriental, du Svalbard et de la terre de Francois Joseph. - *Skr. Svalbard Ishavet* ***53:*** 19-31.0

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1934. Note sur un nouveau Chironomide brachyptêre. - *Bull. Annls Soc. R. ent. Belg.* ***74***: 388-390.

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1942. 13g. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae). f) Subfamilie Orthocladiinae. A. Die Imagines (part). - *Fliegen pal. Reg.* ***3(1)***: 25-64.

GOETGHEBUER, M. 1950. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae nouveaux ou peu connus d'Europe (Treizième note). - *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. nat. Belg.* ***25 (14)***: 1-8.

KIEFFER, J. J. 1921a. Chironomides de Courlande. - *Annls Soc. Scient. Brux.* ***40***: 275-298.

KIEFFER, J. J. 1921b. Chironomides nouveaux ou peu connus de la region paléarctique. - *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz* **29**: 51-109.

KIEFFER, J. J. 1924. Quelques Chironomides nouveaux et remarquables du Nord de 1'Europe. - *Annls Soc. Scient. Brux* **43**: 390-397.

KIEFFER, J. J. 1926. Chironomiden der 2. Fram-Expedition (1898-1902). - *Norsk ent. Tidsskr.* ***(1925) 2***: 78-89.

MARCUZZI, G. 1947. Descrizione di tre nuove specie di *Smittia* della Laguna di Venezia. - *Boll. Soc. Ent. ital.* ***77***: 9-13.

PINDER, L. C. V. 1978. *A* key *to adult males of British Chironomidae. Part 1. The key; part 2. Illustrations of the hypopygia.* - Scient. Publs Freshwat. biol. Ass. ***37***, 169 pp.; 189 Figs.

SÆTHER, 0. A. 1981. Orthocladiinae (Diptera. Chironomidae) from the British West Indies,with descriptions of *Antillocladius* n. gen., *Lipurometriocnemus* n. gen. *Compterosmittia* n.gen. and *Diplosmittia* n. gen. - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***16***, 46 pp.

SASA, M. 1984. Studies on chironomid midges in lakes of the Nikko National Park. Pt. II. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the chironomid species collected from lakes in the Nikko National Park. - *Res. Rep. Nat. inst. envir. Stud.* ***70***: 16-2 15.

SASA, M. 1990. Studies on the chironomid midges (Diptera, Chironomidae) of the Nansei Islands, Southern Japan. - *Japan J. Exp. Med.* ***60***: 111-165.

SASA, M.. & HASEGAWA, H. 1988. Additional records of the chironomid midges from the Ryukyu Islands, southern Japan (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Jpn. J. sanit. Zool.* ***39***: 229-256.

SASA, M.. & OKAZAWA, T. 1992a. Studies on the chironomid midges (yusurika) of Kurobe River. - *Res. Rep. Toyama Pref. Envir. Poll. Res. Centre* ***1992***: 40-91.

SASA, M. & OKAZAWA, T. 1992 b. Studies on the chironomid midges (yusurika) of Toga-Mura. Toyama. Part 2. The subfamily Orthocladiinae.- *Res. Rep. Toyama Pref. Envir. Poll. Res. Centre* ***1992***: 92-204.

SASA, M., WATANABE M. & ARAKAWA, R. 1992. Additional records of Chironomidae from Toga-Mura, 1992. - *Res. Rep. Toyama Pref. Envir. Poll. Res. Centre* ***1992***: 231- 246.

STRENZKE, K. 1950. Systematik. Morphologie und Okologie der terrestrischen Chironomiden. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* ***18***: 207-414.

STRENZKE, K. & THIENEMANN, A. 1942. Zwei neue Pseudosmittia-Arten (Diptera, Chironomidae) aus dem Gebiete der Lunzer Seen. - *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* ***42***: 356-387.

TUISKUNEN, J. 1984. *Lindebergia bothnica*. gen. n., sp. n. (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Finland. - *Ann. Ent. fenn.* ***50:*** 121-122.

CHIRONOMIDAE TYPES IN THE MUSEUM OF ZOOLOGY, BERGEN

Elisabeth Stur & Trond Andersen
Museum of Zoology, University of Bergen, Muséplass 3, N-5007 Bergen, Norway
(e-mail: trond.andersen@zmb.uib.no)

The International Project Collection at the Museum of Zoology, University of Bergen, contains the holotypes of 239 species of Chironomidae, and paratypes of an additional 133 species, Table 1. More than 1750 slides with type material are housed in the collection. Most of the types belong in the subfamilies Orthocladiinae and Chironominae, but types of Usambaromyiinae, Podonominae, Tanypodinae, Buchonomyiinae, Diamesinae and Prodiamesinae are also represented.

Inquiries about the Chironomidae in the International Project Collection should be addressed to Trond Andersen.

Table 1. Chironomidae species with types deposited in the International Project Collection at the Museum of Zoology in Bergen.

Abbreviations: HT = holotype, PT = Paratype, m = male, f = female, p = pupae, l = larvae.

type-no	**genus**	**species /** note	**author / reference**	**type**	**sex / stage**
	USAMBAROMYIINAE				
155	*Usambaromyia*	*nigrala*	Andersen et Sæther, 1994a	HT, PT	m, f
	PODONOMINAE				
	Lasiodiamesa	*brusti*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m, f, p, l
	Nepodonomus	*similis*	Chaudhuri et Ghosh, 1981	PT	m
	TANYPODINAE				
	Ablabesmyia	*maculitibialis*	Chaudhuri et al., 1983	PT	m
	Clinotanypus	*vomerus*	Chaudhuri et Debnath, 1984	PT	m
	Pentaneurella	*katterjokki*	Fittkau et Murray, 1983	PT	l
	Tanypus	*grandis*	Chaudhuri et al., 1984	PT	m, f
	Tanypus	*lucidus*	Chaudhuri et al., 1984	PT	m
	Tanypus	*tenebrosus*	Chaudhuri et al., 1984	PT	m
	BUCHONOMYIINAE				
178	*Buchonomyia*	*brundini*	Andersen et Sæther, 1994b	HT, PT	m
	Buchonomyia	*burmanica*	Brundin et Sæther, 1978	PT	f
	DIAMESINAE				
	Diamesa	*freemani*	Willassen et Cranston, 1986	PT	m, f, p, l
	Diamesa	*fonticola*	Sæther, 1969	PT	f, p, l
106	*Diamesa*	*khumbugelida*	Sæther et Willassen, 1987	HT, PT	m, f
103	*Diamesa*	*kohshimai*	Sæther et Willassen, 1987	HT, PT	m, f, p
83	*Diamesa*	*lupus*	Willassen, 1985	HT, PT	m, f, p
105	*Diamesa*	*praecipua*	Sæther et Willassen, 1987	HT, PT	m, f
82	*Diamesa*	*saetheri*	Willassen, 1985	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
81	*Diamesa*	*serratosioi*	Willassen, 1985	HT, PT	m, f
104	*Diamesa*	*yalavia*	Sæther et Willassen, 1987	HT, PT	m, f, p
114	*Lappodiamesa*	*boltoni*	Sæther et Willassen, 1988	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Protanypus	*hamiltoni*	Sæther, 1975a	PT	m, p, l
	Protanypus	*ramosus*	Sæther, 1975a	PT	m, f, p, l
	Protanypus	*saetheri*	Wiederholm, 1975	PT	m
	PRODIAMESINAE				
40	*Compteromesa*	*oconeensis*	Sæther, 1981a	HT	m

	Monodiamesa	*depectinata*	Sæther, 1973	PT	m, p, l
244	*Monodiamesa*	*mariae*	Andersen, 1996b	HT, PT	m, f
	Monodiamesa	*prolilobata*	Sæther, 1973	PT	m
	Monodiamesa	*tuberculata*	Sæther, 1973	PT	l
100	*Odontomesa*	*ferringtoni*	Sæther, 1985b	HT, PT	m
99	*Odontomesa*	*fulva nearctica*	Sæther, 1985b	HT, PT	m, p, l
	ORTHOCLADIINAE				
	Acamptocladius	*reissi*	Cranston et Sæther, 1982	PT	m, p
25	*Antillocladius*	*antecalvus*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f
45	*Antillocladius*	*arcuatus*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
46	*Antillocladius*	*pluspilalus*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
	Antillocladius	*scalpellatus*	Wang et Sæther, 1993a	PT	m
301	*Antillocladius*	*skartveiti*	Andersen et Contreras-Ramos, 1999	HT	m
	Antillocladius	*zhengi*	Wang et Sæther, 1993a	HT	m
93	*Apometriocnemus*	*fontinalis*	Sæther, 1985h	HT	m
	Baeoctenus	*bicolor*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, f
	Boreosmittia	*inariensis*	Tuiskunen, 1986 *in* Tuiskunen & Lindeberg 1986	HT, PT	m
	Botryocladius	*grapeth*	Cranston et Edward, 1999	PT	p
	Botryocladius	*mapuche*	Cranston et Edward, 1999	PT	p
	Brillia	*bifasciata*	Wang et al., 1994	HT	m
	Brillia	*laculata*	Oliver et Roussel, 1983	PT	m
	Brillia	*retifinis*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m
374	*Bryophaenocladius*	*bicolor*	Wang, Sæther et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
375	*Bryophaenocladius*	*cristatus*	Wang, Sæther et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
127	*Bryophaenocladius*	*faegrii*	Schnell, 1991	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
376	*Bryophaenocladius*	*flagelligus*	Wang, Sæther et Andersen, 2002	HT	m
340	*Bryophaenocladius*	*imberbus*	Andersen et Schnell, 2000	HT, PT	m
	Bryophaenocladius	*longipenis*	Ghosh et Chaudhuri, 1983	PT	m
	Bryophaenocladius	*manifestus*	Ghosh et Chaudhuri, 1983	PT	m
341	*Bryophaenocladius*	*mazumbaiensis*	Andersen et Schnell, 2000	HT, PT	m
51	*Bryophaenocladius*	*psilacrus*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
377	*Bryophaenocladius*	*spinicaudus*	Wang, Sæther et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
351	*Bryophaenocladius*	*thaleri*	Willassen, 1996	HT	m
342	*Bryophaenocladius*	*usambarensis*	Andersen et Schnell, 2000	HT	m
	Chaetocladius	*crassisaetosus*	Tuiskunen, 1986 *in* Tuiskunen & Lindeberg 1986	PT	m
	Chaetocladius	*ligni*	Cranston et Oliver 1988	PT	p, l
	Chaetocladius	*muliebris*	Tuiskunen, 1986 *in* Tuiskunen & Lindeberg 1986	PT	m
	Chaetocladius	*oliveri*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m, f
	Chaetocladius	*orientalis*	Chaudhuri et Ghosh, 1982	PT	m
30	*Compterosmittia*	*dentispina*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f
	Compterosmittia	*clavigera*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
49	*Compterosmittia*	*virga*	Wang, 1998	PT	m
157	*Colosmittia*	*clavata*	Andersen et Sæther, 1993a	HT	m
	Cricotopus (*Cricotopus*)	*bifurcatus*	Cranston et Oliver, 1988	PT	m
27	*C.* (*Cricotopus*)	*canditibia*	Sæther, 1981c	HT	m
	C. (*Cricotopus*)	*mackenziensis*	Oliver, 1977	PT	m, l
	C. (*Cricotopus*)	*macraei*	Sæther, 1971	PT	m, f
28	*C.* (*Cricotopus*)	*nudisquama*	Sæther, 1981c	HT	m
26	*C.* (*Cricotopus*)	*pilocapsulus*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f
	C. (*Cricotopus*)	*tenuisetosus*	Chaudhuri et Ghosh, 1980	PT	m
	C. (*Cricotopus*)	*myriophylli*	Oliver, 1984	PT	m, f, l
245	*Diplosmittia*	*beluina*	Andersen, 1996a	HT	m
101	*Diplosmittia*	*carinata*	Sæther, 1985e	HT, PT	m
246	*Diplosmittia*	*forficatus*	Andersen, 1996a	HT	m
34	*Diplosmittia*	*harrisoni*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f
174	*Doitrix*	*amegabei*	Sæther et Andersen, 1996	HT	m
	Doitrix	*dillonae*	Cranston et Oliver, 1988	PT	m

	Doitrix	*ensifer*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	PT	m
56	*Doitrix*	*hamiltoni*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m
173	*Doitrix*	*longipes*	Sæther et Andersen, 1996	HT	m
74	*Doitrix*	*parcivillosa*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m, p, l
55	*Doitrix*	*villosa*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m, p, l
39	*Doncricotopus*	*bicaudatus*	Sæther, 1981b	HT	m, p, l
	Eukiefferiella	*changbaiensis*	Wang et Halvorsen 2002	PT	m, f
	Eukiefferiella	*paucunca*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m, p
	Eukiefferiella	*vitracies*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m
	Euryhapsis	*cilium*	Oliver, 1981	PT	m, f
	Euryhapsis	*fuscipropes*	Sæther et Wang, 1992	PT	m
219	*Georthocladius*	*amakyei*	Sæther et Andersen, 1996	HT	m
72	*Georthocladius*	*curticornus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	f, p, l
75	*Georthocladius*	*fimbriosus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m, l
220	*Georthocladius*	*longicalcaneum*	Sæther et Andersen, 1996	HT, PT	m
	Georthocladius	*platystylus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	PT	m
57	*Georthocladius*	*triquetrus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
79	*Gymnometriocnemus*	*acigus*	Sæther, 1983c	HT	m, f, p
	Hanocladius	*longipes*	Sæther et Wang 2002	PT	m
166	*Heleniella*	*nebulosa*	Andersen et Wang, 1997	HT	m, f
92	*Heleniella*	*parva*	Sæther, 1985i	HT, PT	m
	Heterotanytarsus	*nudalus*	Sæther, 1975b	PT	m, f, p
	Heterotanytarsus	*perennis*	Sæther, 1975b	PT	m, p, l
129	*Heterotrissocladius*	*boltoni*	Sæther, 1992c	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
115	*Heterotrissocladius*	*brundini*	Sæther et Schnell, 1988b	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Heterotrissocladius	*changi*	Sæther, 1975c	PT	m, f, l
	Heterotrissocladius	*cooki*	Sæther, 1975c	PT	m
	Heterotrissocladius	*hirtapex*	Sæther, 1975c	PT	m, f, p, l
	Heterotrissocladius	*latilaminus*	Sæther, 1975c	PT	f, p, l
	Heterotrissocladius	*oliveri*	Sæther, 1975c	PT	m, f, p, l
	Hydrobaenus	*conformis*			
		labradorensis	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, l
	Habrobaenus	*hudsoni*	Sæther, 1977b	PT	m
122	*Hydrobaenus*	*kondoi*	Sæther, 1989b	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Hydrobaenus	*laticaudus*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m
	Hydrobaenus	*martini*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m
	Hydrobaenus	*pilipodex*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, l
	Hydrobaenus	*spinnatis*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, f
121	*Hydrobaenus*	*travisi*	Sæther, 1989b	HT, PT	m
	Hydrobaenus	*virgo*	Sæther, 1976	PT	f
158	*Ionthosmittia*	*caudiga*	Sæther et Andersen, 1995	HT, PT	m
154	*Lerheimia*	*aviculata*	Andersen et Sæther, 1993b	HT	m
152	*Lerheimia*	*scopulata*	Andersen et Sæther, 1993b	HT, PT	m
153	*Lerheimia*	*villangulata*	Andersen et Sæther, 1993b	HT	m
123	*Limnophyes*	*aagaardi*	Sæther, 1990	HT, PT	m
112	*Limnophyes*	*anderseni*	Sæther, 1990	HT, PT	m
119	*Limnophyes*	*angelicae*	Sæther, 1990	HT	m
113	*Limnophyes*	*bidumus*	Sæther, 1990	HT, PT	m, f, p
	Limnophyes	*bullus*	Wang et Sæther, 1993b	PT	m, f
	Limnophyes	*carolinensis*	Sæther, 1990	PT	m
108	*Limnophyes*	*doughmani*	Sæther, 1990	HT	m
109	*Limnophyes*	*edwardsi*	Sæther, 1990	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Limnophyes	*er*	Sæther, 1985c	PT	m
126	*Limnophyes*	*gelasinus*	Sæther, 1990	HT	m
	Limnophyes	*hastulatus*	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*hudsoni* **1)**	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m, f
	Limnophyes	*inanispatina*	Langton et Moubayed, 2001	HT	m, p
	Limnophyes	*lobiscus*	Sæther, 1990	PT	m
120	*Limnophyes*	*madeirae*	Sæther, 1990	HT	m
	Limnophyes	*margaretae*	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*ninae*	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*nudiradius* **2)**	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m

	Limnophyes	*orbicristatus*	Wang et Sæther 1993b	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*palleocestus*	Wang et Sæther, 1993b	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*paludis*	Armitage, 1985	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*recisus*	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*roquehautensis*	Langton et Moubayed, 2001	HT	m
110	*Limnophyes*	*schnelli*	Sæther, 1990	HT, PT	m
	Limnophyes	*spatulosus* **3)**	Sæther, 1975d	PT	m
	Limnophyes	*spinigus*	Sæther, 1990	PT	m
111	*Limnophyes*	*torulus*	Sæther, 1990	HT	m
	Limnophyes	*verpus*	Wang et Sæther, 1993b	PT	m
29	*Lipurometriocnemus*	*glabalus*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f
47	*Lipurometriocnemus*	*vixlobatus*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
156	*Lobosmittia*	*basilobata*	Sæther et Andersen, 1993	HT	m
	Lopescladius	*fittkaui*	Sæther, 1983b	PT	m, p
	Lopescladius	*verruculosus*	Sæther, 1983b	PT	p
86	*Mesosmittia*	*acutistylus*	Sæther, 1985d	HT	m
355	*Mesosmittia*	*annae*	Andersen et Mendes, 2002b	HT, PT	m
234	*Mesosmittia*	*cristaga*	Sæther, 1996	HT	m
357	*Mesosmittia*	*halata*	Andersen et Mendes, 2002b	HT, PT	m
358	*Mesosmittia*	*hirta*	Andersen et Mendes, 2002b	HT	m
356	*Mesosmittia*	*glabra*	Andersen et Mendes, 2002b	HT, PT	m
87	*Mesosmittia*	*lobiga*	Sæther, 1985d	HT	m
88	*Mesosmittia*	*mina*	Sæther, 1985d	HT	m
89	*Mesosmittia*	*patrihortae*	Sæther, 1985d	HT, PT	m
90	*Mesosmittia*	*prolixa*	Sæther, 1985d	HT, PT	m
91	*Mesosmittia*	*tora*	Sæther, 1985d	HT	m
144	*Metriocnemus*	*acutus*	Sæther, 1995	HT	m
118	*Metriocnemus*	*brusti*	Sæther, 1989a	HT, PT	m, p, l
145	*Metriocnemus*	*calvescens*	Sæther, 1995	HT	m
	Metriocnemus	*carmencitabertarum*	Langton et Cobo, 1997	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
147	*Metriocnemus*	*caudigus*	Sæther, 1995	HT, PT	m
145	*Metriocnemus*	*dentipalpus*	Sæther, 1995	HT	m
149	*Metriocnemus*	*exilacies*	Sæther, 1995	HT, PT	m
148	*Metriocnemus*	*intergerivus*	Sæther, 1995	HT, PT	m, f
143	*Metriocnemus*	*wangi*	Sæther, 1995	HT, PT	m
312	*Molleriella*	*calcarella*	Sæther et Ekrem, 1999	HT, PT	m, f
	Nanocladius	*anderseni*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m, f, p, l
	Nanocladius	*crassicornus*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	p
	Nanocladius	*incomptus*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m, f
	Nanocladius	*minimus*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m, p
	Nanocladius	*spiniplenus*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	p
102	*Oliveridia*	*hugginsi*	Ferrington et Sæther, 1987	HT, PT	m, f, p
	O. (Euorthocladius)	*ashei*	Soponis, 1990	PT	m, p,l
	O. (Euorthocladius)	*rousselae*	Soponis, 1990	PT	m, p,l
	Parachaetocladius	*imberbus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	PT	m
38	*Paracricotopus*	*glaber*	Sæther, 1980	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
177	*Parakiefferiella*	*minax*	Ferrington et Sæther, 1994	HT	m
	Parametriocnemus	*vespertinus*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m
184	*Paraphaenocladius*	*crassicaudatus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
188	*Paraphaenocladius*	*exagitans longipes*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
189	*Paraphaenocladius*	*impensus contractus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
187	*Paraphaenocladius*	*innasus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
182	*Paraphaenocladius*	*irritus longicostatus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT	m
186	*Paraphaenocladius*	*pusillus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
186	*Paraphaenocladius*	*proprius*	Chaudhuri et Sinharay, 1987	PT	m
183	*Paraphaenocladius*	*pseudirritus nearcticus*	Sæther et Wang, 1995	HT, PT	m
	Phycoidella	*dentolatens* **4)**	Sæther, 1971	PT	l
279	*Physoneura*	*paulseni*	Stur et Andersen, 2000	HT, PT	m
53	*Platysmittia*	*fimbriata*	Sæther, 1982	HT	m
	Platysmittia	*bilyji*	Sæther, 1985g	PT	f
	Plhudsonia	*acuticauda*	Sæther, 1992a	PT	m, p
44	*Plhudsonia*	*partita*	Sæther, 1982	HT, PT	m, p

235	*Propsilocerus*	*sinicus*	Sæther et Wang, 1996	HT, PT	m, f, p
76	*Pseudorthocladius*	*amplicaudus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
60	*Pseudorthocladius*	*clavatosus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m, f
67	*Pseudorthocladius*	*comans*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
63	*Pseudorthocladius*	*curticornus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m, p
58	*Pseudorthocladius*	*destitutus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
77	*Pseudorthocladius*	*lunatus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
66	*Pseudorthocladius*	*macrovirgatus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m
78	*Pseudorthocladius*	*morsei*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
65	*Pseudorthocladius*	*paravirgatus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
59	*Pseudorthocladius*	*rectilobus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
61	*Pseudorthocladius*	*tricanthus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m, p
62	*Pseudorthocladius*	*uniserratus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m, p, l
64	*Pseudorthocladius*	*virgatus*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT, PT	m, p
68	*Pseudorthocladius*	*wingoi*	Sæther et Sublette, 1983	HT	m
48	*Psilometriocnemus*	*cristatus*	Sæther, 1982	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Quiniella	*lii*	Wang et Sæther, 1998	PT	m
97	*Rheocricotopus*	*amplicristatus*	Sæther, 1985f	HT, PT	m
96	*Rheocricotopus*	*conflusirius*	Sæther, 1985f	HT	m
98	*Rheocricotopus*	*effusoides*	Sæther, 1985f	HT	m, f, p, l
	Rheocricotopus	*eminellobus*	Sæther, 1969	PT	f
	Rheocricotopus	*himalayensis*	Chaudhuri et Sinharay, 1983	PT	m
	Rheocricotopus	*kenorensis*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m
	Rheocricotopus	*nemoacrostichalis*	Chaudhuri et Sinharay, 1983	PT	m
	Rheocricotopus	*pauciseta*	Sæther, 1969	PT	m
116	*Rheocricotopus*	*reduncus*	Sæther et Schnell, 1988a	HT, PT	m, p
117	*Rheocricotopus*	*unidentatus*	Sæther et Schnell, 1988a	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Rheocricotopus	*valgus*	Chaudhuri et Sinharay, 1983	PT	m
	R. (Psilocricotopus)	*calviculus*	Wang et Sæther, 2001	HT	m
95	*Rheosmittia*	*halvorseni* **5)**	Cranston et Saether, 1986	HT, PT	m, f
54	*Saetheriella*	*amplicristata*	Halvorsen, 1982	HT, PT	m, f
50	*Stilocladius*	*clinopecten*	Sæther, 1982	HT, PT	m, f, p
80	*Sublettiella*	*calvata*	Sæther, 1983c	HT	m
120	*Tavastia*	*cristacauda*	Sæther, 1992b	HT	m
	Thalassosmittia	*montana*	Wang et Sæther, 1993c	PT	m
94	*Thienemannia*	*pilinucha*	Sæther, 1985a	HT	m
269	*Thienemanniella*	*boltoni*	Hestenes et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m, f, l
270	*Thienemanniella*	*lobapodema*	Hestenes et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m, p
36	*Thienemanniella*	*sanctivincenta*	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f, p
35	*Thienemanniella*	*semifimbriata* **6)**	Sæther, 1981c	HT, PT	m, f, p
347	*Thienemanniella*	*taurocapita*	Hestenes et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Tokunagayusurika	*taihuensis* **7)**	Wen, Zhou et Rong, 1994	PT	f
149	*Tokyobrillia*	*anderseni*	Sæther et Wang, 1992	HT, PT	m
52	*Unniella*	*multivirga*	Sæther, 1982	HT, PT	m
107	*Vivacricotopus*	*ablusus*	Schnell et Sæther, 1988	HT	m, p
	Xylotopus	*burmanensis*	Oliver, 1985	PT	m
	Zalutschia	*lingulata lingulata*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, f
	Zalutschia	*lingulata pauca*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, f, p, l
	Zalutschia	*pusa*	Sæther, 1976	PT	f, p
	Zalutschia	*trigonacies*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, f, p, l
	Zalutschia	*vockerothi*	Sæther, 1976	PT	m, p
	CHIRONOMINAE	**Chironomini**			
359	*Axarus*	*froelichi*	Andersen et Mendes, 2002a	HT, PT	m
170	*Beardius*	*aciculatus*	Andersen et Sæther, 1996	HT, PT	m
171	*Beardius*	*lingulatus*	Andersen et Sæther, 1996	HT, PT	m
	Beardius	*parcus*	Reiss et Sublette, 1985	PT	m
172	*Beardius*	*triangulatus*	Andersen et Sæther, 1996	HT, PT	m
	Cyphomella	*gibbera*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m, p
248	*Friederia*	*villosa*	Sæther et Andersen, 1998	HT, PT	m
	Harnishia	*turgidula*	Wang et al., 1993	HT	m
84	*Oschia*	*dorsenna* **8)**	Sæther, 1983a	HT, PT	m

	Microchironomus	*clarilatus*	Guha et Chaudhuri, 1981	PT	m
311	*Nilothauma*	*acre*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
263	*Nilothauma*	*anderseni*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
261	*Nilothauma*	*ankasense*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
260	*Nilothauma*	*burmeisteri*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT, PT	m
257	*Nilothauma*	*duminola*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT, PT	m
264	*Nilothauma*	*flabellatum*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT, PT	m
258	*Nilothauma*	*fuscina*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
262	*Nilothauma*	*insolita*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
	Nilothauma	*harrisoni*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	PT	m
265	*Nilothauma*	*kakumense*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT	m
310	*Nilothauma*	*mergae*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT, PT	m
	Nilothauma	*sasai*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	PT	m
259	*Nilothauma*	*verrucum*	Adam et Sæther, 1999	HT, PT	m
267	*Paranilothauma*	*strebulosa*	Adam et Sæther, 2000	HT	m
	Polypedilum	*insolitum*	Chaudhuri et al., 1981	PT	m
	Polypedilum	*nudiceps*	Chaudhuri et al., 1981	PT	m
	Polypedilum	*obscurum*	Chaudhuri et al., 1981	PT	f
254	*P. (Cerobregma)*	*bulbocaudatum*	Sæther et Sundal, 1999	HT, PT	m
255	*P. (Cerobregma)*	*subulatum*	Sæther et Sundal, 1999	HT	m
256	*P. (Cerobregma)*	*volselligum*	Sæther et Sundal, 1999	HT, PT	m, f
371	*P. (Tripodura)*	*akani*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT, PT	m
366	*P. (Tripodura)*	*amplificatus*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT, PT	m
365	*P. (Tripodura)*	*chaelum*	Vårdal, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT	m
372	*P. (Tripodura)*	*dagombae*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT	m
369	*P. (Tripodura)*	*ewei*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT, PT	m
370	*P. (Tripodura)*	*ogoouense*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT	m
367	*P. (Tripodura)*	*patulum*	Bjørlo, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT	m
368	*P. (Tripodura)*	*spinalveum*	Vårdal, 2002 *in* Vårdal et al. 2002	HT, PT	m
275	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*acutulum*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT	m
278	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*anderseni*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
274	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*dossenudum*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
277	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*gladysae*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
273	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*harrisoni*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT	m
276	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*kakumense*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
272	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*plautum*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
271	*P. (Uresipedilum)*	*spinibojum*	Oyewo et Sæther, 1998	HT, PT	m
	Robackia	*pilicauda*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m
85	*Saetheria*	*hirta*	Sæther, 1983a	HT	f, p, l
	Shangomyia	*impectinata*	Sæther et Wang, 1993	PT	f
251	*Xestochironomus*	*aisenensis*	Andersen et Kristoffersen, 1998	HT, PT	m, f
252	*Xestochironomus*	*laselvensis*	Andersen et Kristoffersen, 1998	HT	m
	Xiaomyia	*aequipedes*	Sæther et Wang, 1993	PT	m
	Zhouomyia	*plauta*	Sæther et Wang, 1993	PT	m
	CHIRONOMINAE	**Pseudochironomini**			
247	*Manoa*	*tangae*	Andersen et Sæther, 1997	HT, PT	m, f
	Pseudochironomus	*articaudus*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m
	Pseudochironomus	*badius*	Sæther, 1977a	PT	m
	CHIRONOMINAE	**Tanytarsini**			
	Cladotanytarsus	*multispinulus*	Guha et al., 1985	PT	m
	Neostempellina	*thienemanni*	Reiss, 1984a	PT	m
	Parapsectra	*mendli*	Reiss, 1983	PT	m
317	*Rheotanytarsus*	*abonae*	Kyerematen, 2000 *in* Kyerematen et al. 2000	HT	m
313	*Rheotanytarsus*	*acuminatus*	Kyerematen et Sæthe,r 2000	HT, PT	m
319	*Rheotanytarsus*	*aquilus*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m
320	*Rheotanytarsus*	*atrius*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m
336	*Rheotanytarsus*	*baculus*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
329	*Rheotanytarsus*	*beccus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT	m
338	*Rheotanytarsus*	*buculicaudus*	Kyerematen, 2000 *in* Kyerematen	HT, PT	m

			et al. 2000		
	Rheotanytarsus	*calakmulensis*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	PT	m
346	*Rheotanytarsus*	*contrerasi*	Andersen et Sæther, 2000 *in* Kyerematen et al. 2000	HT, PT	m, p
322	*Rheotanytarsus*	*digitatus*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m
334	*Rheotanytarsus*	*falcatus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT, PT	m, f
328	*Rheotanytarsus*	*falcipedus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT, PT	m
337	*Rheotanytarsus*	*foliatus*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
342	*Rheotanytarsus*	*guanacastensis*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
341	*Rheotanytarsus*	*hanseni*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
323	*Rheotanytarsus*	*jongkindi*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT	m
321	*Rheotanytarsus*	*kjaeranderseni*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
333	*Rheotanytarsus*	*koraensis*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT, PT	m
326	*Rheotanytarsus*	*kuantanensis*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT, PT	m
338	*Rheotanytarsus*	*kusii*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT	m
316	*Rheotanytarsus*	*longicornus*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT	f, p
339	*Rheotanytarsus*	*minusculus*	Kyerematen, 2000 *in* Kyerematen et al. 2000	HT	m
339	*Rheotanytarsus*	*nuamae*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT	m
	Rheotanytarsus	*orientalis*	Moubayed, 1989	HT	m
330	*Rheotanytarsus*	*pallidus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT, PT	m
	Rheotanytarsus	*pantanalensis*	Andersen et Kyerematen, 2001	PT	m
331	*Rheotanytarsus*	*phaselus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT	m
314	*Rheotanytarsus*	*plerunguis*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	m
343	*Rheotanytarsus*	*ramirezae*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m, p
315	*Rheotanytarsus*	*remus*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT	m
324	*Rheotanytarsus*	*sessilipersonatus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT	m
340	*Rheotanytarsus*	*scutulatus*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
325	*Rheotanytarsus*	*soelii*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT	m
344	*Rheotanytarsus*	*subtilis*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
124	*Rheotanytarsus*	*thailandensis*	Moubayed, 1990	HT	m
335	*Rheotanytarsus*	*thunesi*	Kyerematen et Andersen, 2002	HT, PT	m
318	*Rheotanytarsus*	*transversus*	Kyerematen et Sæther, 2000	HT, PT	f, p
327	*Rheotanytarsus*	*verticillus*	Kyerematen et al., 2000	HT	m
266	*Seppia*	*trifurca*	Ekrem et Sæther 1999	HT, PT	m
	Skutzia	*gaianii*	Andersen, 2000	PT	m
353	*Tanytarsus*	*ankasaensis*	Ekrem, 2001	HT	m
364	*Tanytarsus*	*calorifontis*	Ekrem, 2002	HT, PT	m, p
	Tanytarsus	*elisabethae*	Ekrem, 2001	PT	m, f, p, l
	Tanytarsus	*harei*	Ekrem, 2001	PT	m
304	*Tanytarsus*	*kakumensis*	Ekrem, 1999	HT	m
351	*Tanytarsus*	*mancospinosus*	Ekrem et Reiss, 1999 *in* Ekrem et al. 1999	HT, PT	m, f, p, l
	Tanytarsus	*minimus*	Guha et al., 1985	PT	m
	Tanytarsus	*minutipalpus*	Ekrem et Harrison, 1999	PT	m, f
	Tanytarsus	*monospinosus*	Ekrem et Reiss, 1999	PT	m
305	*Tanytarsus*	*pseudocongus*	Ekrem, 1999	HT, PT	m
306	*Tanytarsus*	*saetheri*	Ekrem, 1999	HT, PT	m
307	*Tanytarsus*	*spiesi*	Ekrem, 1999	HT	m
308	*Tanytarsus*	*superpenicillatus*	Ekrem, 1999	HT, PT	m
125	*Tanytarsus*	*thaicus*	Moubayed, 1990	HT, PT	m, p
309	*Tanytarsus*	*tossai*	Ekrem, 1999	HT, PT	m
	Tanytarsus	*tumultuarius*	Ekrem et Reiss, 1999	PT	m
352	*Tanytarsus*	*usambarae*	Stur et Ekrem, 2000	HT, PT	m
	Virgatanytarsus	*ansatus*	Reiss, 1984b	PT	m

Notes

The following species has been synonymised or placed in other genera:

1) *L. hudsoni* Sæther, 1975 was synonymised with *L. minimus* (Meigen) by Sæther (1990).

2) *L. nudiradius* Sæther, 1975 was synonymised with *L. natalensis* (Kieffer) by Sæther (1990).

3) *L. spatulosus* Sæther, 1975 was synonymised with *L. brachytomus* (Kieffer) by Sæther (1990).

4) *Phycoidella* Sæther, 1971 is a junior synonym of *Acamptocladius* Brundin (Cranston & Sæther 1982)

5) *Rheosmittia halvorseni* Cranston & Sæther, 1986 belongs in *Krenosmittia* Thienemann & Krüger (Tuiskunen & Lideberg 1986).

6) A separate genus *Onconeura* Andersen et Sæther has been erected for *T. semifimbriata* Sæther, 1981 and new, related species (Andersen & Sæther, in press).

7) *Tokunagayusurika* Sasa, 1978 is a junior synonym of *Propsilocerus* Kieffer (Sæther & Wang 1996).

8) *Oschia* Sæther, 1983 is a junior synonym of *Kloosia* Kruseman (Cranston et al. 1989).

Acknowledgement

We are indebted to Prof. Ole A. Sæther for reading and correcting the present list repeatedly. Funding for compiling the list was given by the 'Det alminnelige naturvitenskapelige forskningsfond,' (The general natural science research fund), University of Bergen.

References

ADAM, J.I. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1999. Revision of the genus *Nilothauma* Kieffer, 1921 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***56***: 1-107.

ADAM, J.I. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2000. *Paranilothauma strebulosa* sp.n. from Costa Rica (Diptera: Chironomidae). Pp. 19-23 *in:* Hoffrichter, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th international symposium on Chironomidae.* - Shaker Verl., Aachen, 661 pp.

ANDERSEN, T. 1996a. New Species of *Diplosmittia* Sæther, 1981 from Costa Rica (Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Acta zool. Hung.* ***42***: 127-132.

ANDERSEN, T. 1996b. A new species of *Monodiamesa* Kieffer, 1922 from southern Chile (Diptera: Chironomidae: Prodiamesinae). - *Rev. Chilena Ent.* ***23***: 43-49.

ANDERSEN, T. 2000. A new species of *Skutzia* Reiss, 1985 (Chironomidae: Tanytarsini) from Henri Pittier National Park, Venezuela. - *Bol. Entomol. Venez.* ***15***: 119-125.

ANDERSEN, T.. & CONTRERAS-RAMOS, A. 1999. First record of *Antillocladius* Sæther from continental South America (Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Acta zool. Hung.* ***45***: 149-154.

ANDERSEN, T. & KRISTOFFERSEN, L. 1998. New species of *Xestochironomus* Sublette and Wirth (Chironomidae: Chironominae) from Chile and Costa Rica. - *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* ***71***: 296-303.

ANDERSEN, T. & KYEREMATEN, R.A.K. 2001. South American *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause, with the description of one new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Norw. J. Entomol.* ***48***: 269-274.

ANDERSEN, T. & MENDES, H.F. 2002a. New species and records of the *Axarus* "*rogersi*-group" from South and Central America (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Acta zool. Hung.* ***48***: 79-84.

ANDERSEN, T. & MENDES, H.F. 2002b. Neotropical and Mexican *Mesosmittia* Brundin, with the description of four new species (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***25***: 55-69.

ANDERSEN, T. & SCHNELL, Ø.A. 2000. New species of *Bryophaenocladius* Thienemann, 1934 from Tanzania, with bare squama (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects* ***22***: 48-57.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1993a. *Colosmittia clavata* gen.n., sp.n., a new orthoclad from the West Usambara Mountains, Tanzania (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* ***66***: 439-443.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1993b. *Lerheimia*, a new genus of Orthocladiinae from Africa (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***16***: 105-112.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1994a. *Usambaromyia nigrala* gen.n., sp.n., and Usambaromyiinae, a new subfamily among the Chironomidae (Diptera). - *Aquat. Insects* ***16***: 21-29.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1994b. The first record of *Buchonomyia* Fittkau and the subfamily Buchonomyiinae from the New World (Diptera: Chironomidae). Pp. 363-367 *in:* P. Cranston (ed.): *Chironomids: from genes to ecosystems.* - CSIRO Australia, 482 pp.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1996. New species and records of *Beardius* Reiss et Sublette (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Annls Limnol.* ***32***: 33-44.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1997. First record of *Manoa* Fittkau and the tribe Pseudochironomini Sæther from the Afrotropical region (Diptera: Chironomidae: Chironomiae). - *Ent. scand.* ***28***: 311-317.

ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. (in press). *Onconeura*, a new Neotropical orthoclad genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* ***00***: 00-00.

ANDERSEN, T. & WANG, X. 1997. Darkwinged *Heleniella* Gowin, 1943 from Thailand and China (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Spixiana* ***20***: 151-160.

ARMITAGE, P.D. 1985. A new species of the genus *Limnophyes* Eaton from S.E. England (Diptera, Chironomidae). *In:* Fittkau, E.J. (ed.): Beiträge zur Systematik der Chironomidae, Diptera. - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 139-142.

BRUNDIN, L. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1978. *Buchonomyia burmanica* sp.n. and Buchonomyiinae, a new subfamily among the Chironomidae (Diptera). - *Zool. Scr.* ***7***: 269-275.

CHAUDHURI, P.K., DAS, S.K. & DEBNATH, R.K. 1984. Studies of the Indian Tanypodinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) genus *Tanypus* Meigen. - *Bull. Ent. Pologne* ***55***: 99-109.

CHAUDHURI, P.K., & DEBNATH, R.K. 1984. A Coelotanypodine midge (Diptera: Chironomidae) from West Bengal, India. - *Burdwan Univ. J. Sc.* ***1***: 1-4.

CHAUDHURI, P.K., DEBNATH, R.K. & NANDI, S.K. 1983. Tanypodine midges of the genus *Ablabesmyia* Johannsen (Diptera: Chironomidae) from West Bengal with note on their seasonal incidence and sex ratios. - *J. Nat. Hist.* ***17***: 901-917.

CHAUDHURI, P.K. & GHOSH, M. 1980. The Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of India. Genus *Cricotopus* van der Wulp. - *Aquat. Insects* ***2***: 147-152.

CHAUDHURI, P.K. & GHOSH, M 1981. A new genus of podonomine midge (Chironomidae) from Bhutan. - *Syst. Ent.* ***6***: 373-376.

CHAUDHURI, P.K. & GHOSH, M. 1982. Record of *Chaetocladius* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae) from India. - *Folia ent. Hung.* ***63****:* 5-7.

CHAUDHURI, P.K., GUHA, D.K. & DAS GUPTA, S.K. 1981. Taxonomic studies of Chironominae (Diptera, Chironmidae) from India. The genus *Polypedilum* Kieffer. - *Tijdschr. Ent.* ***124***: 111-147.

CHAUDHURI, P.K. & SINHARAY, D.C. 1983. A study on Orthocladiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) of India. The genus *Rheocricotopus* Thienemann and Harnisch. - *Ent. Basiliensis* ***8***: 398-407.

CHAUDHURI, P.K. & SINHARAY, D.C. 1987. A study on Orthocladiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) of India. Part V, genus *Paraphaenocladius* Thienemann. - *Bull. Ent.* ***28***: 95-103.

CRANSTON, P.S. & EDWARD, D.H.D. 1999. *Botryocladius* gen.n.: a new transantarctic genus of orthocladiine midge (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Syst. Ent.* ***24***: 305-333.

CRANSTON, P.S. & OLIVER, D.R. 1988. Aquatic xylophagous Orthocladiinae - systematics and ecology (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***14***: 143-154.

CRANSTON, P.S. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1982. A redefinition of *Acamptocladius* Brundin, 1956 (syn. *Phycoidella* Sæther, 1971, n.syn.) (Diptera: Chironomidae), with the description of *A. reissi* n.sp. - *Ent. scand.* ***13***: 25-32.

CRANSTON, P.S. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1986. *Rheosmittia* (Diptera: Chironomidae): a generic validation and revision of the western Palaerctic species. - *J. Nat. Hist.* ***20***: 31-51.

EKREM, T. 1999. Six new *Tanytarsus* species from Ghana, West Africa (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***22***: 53-68.

EKREM, T. 2001. A review of Afrotropical *Tanytarsus* van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent.* ***144***: 5-40.

EKREM, T. 2002. A review of selected South- and East Asian *Tanytarsus* v.d. Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia* ***00***: 00-00.

EKREM, T. & HARRISON, A.D. 1999. *Tanytarsus minutipalpus*, spec. nov. from the saline lakes in the Rift Valley, East Africa (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***22***: 199-208.

EKREM, T. & REISS, F. 1999. Two new *Tanytarsus* species (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Brazil, with reduced median volsella. - *Aquat. Insects* ***21***: 1-9.

EKREM, T., REISS, F. & LANGTON, P.H. 1999. *Tanytarsus mancospinosus* sp.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae) from eutrophic lakes in Europe. - *Norw. J. Entomol.* ***46***: 79-87.

EKREM, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1999. *Seppia*, a new Afrotropical tanytarsine genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). Pp. 79-87 *in:* HOFFRICHTER, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th international symposium on Chironomidae.* - Shaker Verl., Aachen, 661 pp.

FERRINGTON, L.C., Jr. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1987. Male, female, pupa and biology of *Oliveridia hugginsi* n.sp. (Chironomidae: Diptera) from Kansas. - *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* ***60***: 451-461.

FERRINGTON, L.C., Jr. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1994. Afrotropical species of *Parakiefferiella* Thienemann, with a review of species with palpal projections (Chironomidae: Diptera). Pp. 369-377 *in:* P. Cranston (ed.): *Chironomids: from genes to ecosystems.* - CSIRO Australia, 482 pp.

FITTKAU, E.J. & MURRAY, D.A. 1983. *Pentaneurella katterjokki*, eine neue Gattung und Art der Tanypodinae (Dipt. Chironomidae). - *Nachbl. Bayerischen Ent.* ***32***: 57-63.

GHOSH, M. & CHAUDHURI, P.K. 1983. Indian species of the genus *Bryophaenocladius* Thienemann (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Beng. nat. Hist. Soc.* ***2***: 27-33.

GUHA, D.K. & CHAUDHURI, P.K. 1981. *Microchironomus clarilatus* sp. nov. (Diptera, Chironomidae) from West Bengal, India. - *Bull. zool. Surv. India* ***4***: 143-145.

GUHA, D.K., DAS, S.K., CHAUDHURI, P.K. & CHAUDHURI, D.K. 1985. Chironomid midges of the Andaman Islands (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci. India* ***55***: 22-38.

HALVORSEN, G.A. 1982. *Saetheriella amplicristata* gen.n., sp.n., a new Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Tennessee. - *Aquat. Insects* ***4***: 131-136.

HESTENES, T.C. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2000. Three new Nearctic *Thienemanniella* Kieffer species with a review of the Nearctic species. Pp. 103-127 *in:* Hoffrichter, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th* *international Symposium on Chironomidae*. - Shaker Verl., Aachen, 661 pp.

KYEREMATEN, R.A.K. & ANDERSEN, T. 2002. *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Central America and Mexico. - *Stud. Neotrop. Fauna Env.* ***37***: 23-51.

KYEREMATEN, R.A.K., ANDERSEN, T. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2000. A review of Oriental *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause, with descriptions of some new species (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***23***: 225-258.

KYEREMATEN, R.A.K. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2000. A review of Afrotropical *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause, 1913 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent.* ***143***: 27-69.

KYEREMATEN, R.A.K., SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 2000. A review of the *Rheotanytarsus pellucidus* group (Diptera: Chironmidae). Pp. 147-170 *in:* Hoffrichter, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th international symposium on Chironomidae.* - Shaker Verl., Aachen, 661 pp.

LANGTON, P. & COBO, F. 1997. *Metriocnemus* (*Inermipupa*) *carmencitabertarum* subgen.n., sp.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Spain and Portugal. - *Entomologist's Gaz.* ***48***: 263-271.

LANGTON, P.H. & MOUBAYED, J. 2001. *Limnophyes roquehautensis* sp.n. and *L. inanispatina* sp.n. from southern France (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* ***18***: 3-8.

MOUBAYED, Z. 1989. Descriptions of five new species of Chironomidae (Dipt., Chironomidae) from the Near East and the Oriental region. - *Acta biol. Debr. oecol. Hung.* ***2***: 275-283.

MOUBAYED, Z. 1990. Chironomids from running waters of Thailand: description of *Rheotanytarsus thailandensis* sp.n. and *Tanytarsus thaicus* sp.n. (Dipt., Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia* ***203***: 29-33.

OLIVER, D.R. 1977. *Bicinctus*-group of the genus *Cricotopus* Van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the Nearctic with a description of a new species. - *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***34***: 98-104.

OLIVER, D.R. 1981. Description of *Euryhapsis* new genus including three new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Can. Ent.* ***113***: 711-722.

OLIVER, D.R. 1984. Description of a new species of *Cricotopus* Van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae) associated with *Myriophyllum spicatum*. - *Can. Ent.* ***116***: 1287-1292.

OLIVER, D.R. 1985. Review of *Xylotopus* Oliver and description of *Irisobrillia* n.gen. (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Can. Ent.* ***117***: 1093-1110.

OLIVER, D.R & ROUSSEL, M.E. 1983. Redescription of *Brillia* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae) with descriptions of Nearctic species. - *Can. Ent.* ***115***: 257-279.

OYEWO, E.A. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1998. Revision of Afrotropical *Polypedilum* Kieffer subgen. *Uresipedilum* Sasa et Kikuchi, 1995 (Diptera: Chironomidae), with a review of the subgenus. - *Annls Limnol.* ***34***: 315-362.

REISS, F. 1983. *Parapsectra mendli* n.sp. (Diptera, Chironomidae) aus dem Allgäu, Bayern. - *Spixiana* ***6***: 79-81.

REISS, F. 1984a. *Neostempellina thienemanni* n.gen., n.sp., eine europäische Chironomide mit gehäusetragenden Larven (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***7***: 203-210.

REISS, F. 1984b. *Virgatanytarsus ansatus* n.sp. aus Mitteleuropa und Nordafrika (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana* ***7***: 319-322.

REISS, F. & SUBLETTE, J.E. 1985. *Beardius* new genus with notes on additional Pan-American taxa (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 179-193.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1969. Some Nearctic Podonominae, Diamesinae, and Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Bull. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***170***: 1-154.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1971. Four new and unusual Chironomidae (Diptera). - *Can. Ent.* ***103***: 1799-1827.

SÆTHER, O.A 1973. Taxonomy and ecology of three new species of *Monodiamesa* Kieffer, with keys to Nearctic and Palaearctic species of the genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***30***: 665-679.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1975a. Two new species of *Protanypus* Kieffer, with keys to Nearctic and Palaearctic species of the genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***32***: 367-388.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1975b. Two new species of *Heterotanytarsus* Spärck, with keys to Nearctic and Palaearctic males and pupae of the genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***32***: 259-270.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1975c. Nearctic and Palaearctic *Heterotrissocladius* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Bull. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***193***: 1-67.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1975d. Twelve new species of the *Limnophyes* Eaton, with keys to Nearctic males of the genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Can. Ent.* ***107***: 1029-1056.

SÆTHER, O.A 1976. Revision of *Hydrobaenus*, *Trissocladius*, *Zalutschia*, *Paratrissocladius* and some related genera (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Bull. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***195***: 1-287.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1977a. Taxonomic studies on Chironomidae: *Nanocladius*, *Pseudochironomus* and the *Harnischia* complex. - *Bull. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***196***: 1-143.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1977b. *Habrobaenus hudsoni* n.gen., n.sp. and the immatures of *Baeoctenus bicolor* Sæther (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *J. Fish. Res. Bd Can.* ***34***: 2354-2361.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1980. The females and immatures of *Paracricotopus* Thienemann and Harnisch, 1932, with the description of a new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects* ***2***: 129-145.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1981a. *Compteromesa oconeensis* gen. n., sp. n., a New Prodiamesinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) from South Carolina. - *Aquat. Insects* ***3***: 193-198.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1981b. *Doncricotopus bicaudatus* n.gen., n.sp. (Diptera: Chironomidae:

Orthocladiinae) from the Northwest Territories, Canada. - *Ent. scand.* ***12***: 223-229.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1981c. Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) from the British West Indies with descriptions of *Antillocladius* n.gen., *Lipurometriocnemus* n.gen., *Compterosmittia* n.gen., and *Diplosmittia* n.gen. - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***16***: 1-46.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1982. Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) from SE U.S.A., with descriptions of *Plhudsonia*, *Unniella* and *Platysmittia* n.genera and *Atelopodella* n. subgen. - *Ent. scand.* ***13***: 465-510.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1983a. *Oschia dorsenna* n.gen., n.sp. and *Saetheria hirta* n.sp., two new members of the *Harnischia* complex (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***24***: 395-404.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1983b. Three new species of *Lopescladius* Oliveira, 1967 (syn. "*Cordites*" Brundin, 1966, n.syn.), with a phylogeny of the *Parakiefferiella* group. - *Mem. Amer. Ent. Soc.* ***34***: 279-298.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1983c. A review of Holarctic *Gymnometriocnemus* Goetghebuer, 1932, with the description of *Raphidocladius* subgen.n. and *Sublettiella* gen.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects* ***5***: 209-226.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985a. Redefinition and review of *Thienemannia* Kieffer, 1909 (Diptera: Chironomidae), with the description of *T. pilinucha* sp.n. - *Aquat. Insects* ***7***: 111-131.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985b. A review of *Odontomesa* Pagast, 1947 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 15-29.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985c. *Limnophyes er* sp.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae) from from Finland, with nearctic records of previously described species. - *Ent. scand.* ***15***: 540-544.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985d. The imagines of *Mesosmittia* Brundin, 1956, with description of seven new species (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 37-54.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985e. *Diplosmittia carinata* spec. nov. from Michigan (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 55-57.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985f. A review of the genus *Rheocricotopus* Thienemann & Harnisch, 1932, with description of three new species (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 59-108.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985g. Male and female imagines of *Platysmittia bilyji* sp. n. (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Manitoba, Canada. - *Ent. scand.* ***15***: 527-531.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985h. *Apometriocnemus fontinalis* gen.n. sp.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae) from Tennessee, U.S.A. - *Ent. scand.* ***15***: 536-539.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1985i. *Heleniella parva* sp.n. (Diptera: Chironomidae) from South Carolina and Tennessee, U.S.A. - *Ent. scand.* ***15***: 532-535.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1989a. *Metriocnemus* van der Wulp: a new species and a revision of species described by Meigen, Zetterstedt, Staeger, Holmgren, Lundstöm and Strenzke (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***19***: 393-430.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1989b. Two new species of *Hydrobaenus* Fries from Massachusetts, U.S.A. and Japan (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***20***: 55-63.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1990. A review of the genus *Limnophyes* Eaton from the Holarctic and Afrotropical regions (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***35***: 1-139.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1992a. First Palaearctic record of the orthoclad *Plhudsonia* Sæther (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***22***: 379-384.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1992b. First Nearctic record of the orthoclad genus *Tavastia* Tuiskunen (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***22***: 385-388.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1992c. *Heterotrissocladius boltoni* sp.n., a new orthoclad from vernal pools and streams in Ohio, U.S.A. (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Neth. J. Aquat. Ecol.* ***26***: 191-196.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1995. *Metriocnemus* van der Wulp: seven new species, revision of species, and new records (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Annls limnol.* ***31***: 35-64.

SÆTHER, O.A. 1996. Afrotropical records of the orthoclad genus *Mesosmittia* Brundin (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 37-54.

SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 1993. *Lobosmittia*, a new genus of orthoclads from Tanzania and Turkey (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent.* ***136***: 283-287.

SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 1995. *Ionthosmittia caudiga* n.gen. n.sp., a new orthoclad from the Usambara Mts, Tanzania (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Trop. Zool.* ***8***: 197-202.

SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 1996. First Afrotropical records of *Doithrix* and *Georthocladius*, with notes on the *Pseudorthocladius* group (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent.* ***139***: 243-256.

SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 1998. *Friederia*, a new Afrotropical tanytarsine genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***29***: 29-37.

SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 1999. *Molleriella*, a new terrestrial orthoclad genus from the Netherlands (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Acta zool. Hung.* ***45***: 161-168.

SÆTHER, O.A. & SCHNELL, Ø.A. 1988a. Two new species of the *Rheocricotopus (R.) effusus* group (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 65-74.

SÆTHER, O.A. & SCHNELL, Ø.A. 1988b. *Heterotrissocladius brundini* spec. nov. from Norway (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 57-64.

SÆTHER, O.A. & SUBLETTE, J. 1983. A review of the genera *Doitrix* n.gen., *Georthocladius* Strenzke, *Parachaetocladius* Wülker and *Pseudorthocladius* Goetghebuer (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***20***: 1-100.

SÆTHER, O.A. & SUNDAL, A. 1999. *Cerebregma*, a new subgenus of *Polypedilum* Kieffer, with a tentative phylogeny of subgenera and species groups within *Polypedilum* (Diptera:

Chironomidae). - *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* ***71***: 315-382.

SÆTHER, O.A. & WANG, X. 1993. *Xiaomyia*, *Shangomyia* and *Zhouomyia*, three new and unusual genera of Chironomini from Oriental China (Diptera: Chinomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***24***: 185-195.

SÆTHER, O.A. & WANG, X. 1995. Revision of the genus *Paraphaenocladius* Thienemann, 1924 of the world (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***48***: 1-69.

SÆTHER, O.A. & WANG, X. 1996. Revision of the orthoclad genus *Propsilocerus* Kieffer (= *Tokunagayusurika* Sasa) (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***27***: 441-479.

SÆTHER, O.A. & WILLASSEN, E. 1987. Four new species of *Diamesa* Meigen, 1835 (Diptera: Chironomidae) from the glaciers of Nepal. - *Ent. scand., Suppl.* ***29***: 189-203.

SÆTHER, O.A. & WILLASSEN, E. 1988. A review of *Lappodiamesa* Serra Tosio, with the description of *L. boltoni* from Ohio, U.S.A. (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 75-84.

SCHNELL, Ø.A. 1991. A new species of *Bryophaenocladius* Thienemann (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Norway with emendations to the diagnoses of the genus. - *Ent. scand.* ***21***: 435-443.

SCHNELL, Ø.A. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1988. *Vivacricotopus*, a new genus of Orthocladiinae from Norway (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***14***: 49-55.

SOPONIS, A.R. 1990. A revision of the Holarctic species of *Orthocladius* (*Euorthocladius*) (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***13***: 1-56.

STUR, E. & ANDERSEN, T. 2000. A new *Physoneura* Ferrington et Sæther, 1995, from Ecuador (Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). - *Norw. J. Entomol.* ***47***: 131-136.

STUR, E. & EKREM, T. 2000. *Tanytarsus usambarae*, spec. nov. from West Usambara Mts., Tanzania, East Africa. - *Spixiana* ***23***: 219-223.

TUISKUNEN, J. & LINDEBERG, B. 1986. Chironomidae (Diptera) from Fennoscandia north of 68°N, with a description of ten new species and two new genera. - *Ann. zool. fenn.* ***23***: 361-393.

VÅRDAL, H., BJØRLO, A. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2002. Afrotropical *Polypedilum* subgenus *Tripodura*, with a review of the subgenus (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Zool. Scr.* ***31***: 00-00.

WANG, X. 1998. *Compterosmittia virga*, a new species from China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Acta ent. sin.* ***41***: 95-97.

WANG, X. & HALVORSEN, G.A. 2002. A new *Eukiefferiella* Thienemann, 1926 from Northeast China (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects* ***24***: 123-128.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1992. *Euryhapsis fuscipropes* sp.n. from China and *Tokyobrillia anderseni* sp.n. from Tanzania, with a review of genera near *Irisobrillia* Oliver (Diptera Chironomidae). - *Annls Limnol.* ***28***: 209-223.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1993a. First Palaearctic and Oriental records of the orthoclad genus *Antillocladius* Sæther (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***24***: 227-230.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1993b. *Limnophyes* Eaton from the China, with the description of five new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***24***: 215-226.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1993c. A new species of the 'marine' genus *Thalassosmittia* Strenzke & Remmert from Xizang (Tibet), China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand. 24*: 211-214.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 1998. *Quiniella*, a new orthoclad genus from China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia* ***362***: 103-106.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2001. Two new species of the *orientalis* group of *Rheocricotopus (Psilocricotopus)* from China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia* ***444***: 237-240.

WANG, X. & SÆTHER, O.A. 2002. *Hanocladius,* a new orthoclad genus from China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia* ***468***: 181-183.

WANG, X. , SÆTHER, O.A. & ANDERSEN, T. 2001. Afrotropical *Bryophaenocladius* Thienemann, 1934 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Stud. dipt.* ***8***: 447-462.

WANG, X., ZHENG, L. & JI, B. 1993. A taxonomic study on Chironominae from China III. Genus *Harnischia* Kieffer. - *Acta zootaxon. sin.* ***18***: 459-465

WANG, X., ZHENG, L. & JI, B. 1994. A taxonomic study on Orthocladiinae (Dipterta: Chironomidae) of China: II. Genus *Brillia* Kieffer. - *Acta ent. sin.* ***37***: 359-363.

WEN, T., ZHOU, C. & RONG, Y. 1994. Description of the new species *Togunagayusurika taihuensis* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Entomotaxonomia* ***16***: 205-212. (In chinese with English summary.)

WIDERHOLM, T. 1975. Description of *Protanypus saetheri* n.sp. from Alaska (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. scand.* ***6***: 224-228.

WILLASSEN, E. 1985. A review of *Diamesa davisi* Edwards and the *davisi* group. - *Spixiana, Suppl.* ***11***: 109-137.

WILLASSEN, E. 1996. A nival *Bryophaenocladius* Thienemann, 1934, with reduced wings (Insecta: Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* ***98***: 507-512.

WILLASSEN, E. & CRANSTON, P.S. 1986. Afrotropical montane midges (Diptera, Chironomidae, *Diamesa*). - *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* ***87***: 91-123.

REARING TANYPODINAE, TELMATOGETONINAE AND ORTHOCLADIINAE IN BRAZIL – AN EMPIRICAL APPROACH.

By Humberto Fonseca Mendes
Departamento de Biologia da FFCLRP/USP
Av. Bandeirantes, 3900 Ribeirão Preto – SP
CEP 14040-901
E-mail: hfmendes@usp.br

This text reflects my experience in rearing chironomids in Brazil.

Just after sorting, the larvae were isolated in small vials in order to be sure about the associations. The vials stayed open and as soon as the larvae became pupae, the larval exuviae was fixed and the pupa transferred to a larger container with a lower superficial tension (provided by the superficial area) so they could emerge. The vials suggested by EPLER (1995; 2001) and by MERRIT, RESH & CUMMINS (1996) weren't efficient for most of the chironomids I've tried unsuccessfully to rear.

Transport from field to laboratory:

I've got good results with isolated larvae in ice coolers to keep the temperature low. The water level in the vials must be low so it facilitates gas exchange and prevent mechanical shock, and a substratum should be provided for the larvae (avoiding extra stress).

Temperature in the laboratory:

Most chironomids live well at room temperatures, even the ones collected in streams. The main problem is not the temperature, but the water level which is related to oxygen. I've reared some fast-flowing chironomids with very low water levels in the vials.

Association of the larvae with the environment:

The chironomids associated with soft substrata, as a whole, need at least a fine layer of substratum where they can move and build their tubes. Coelotanypodini and Procladiini don`t build tubes, but they arrange the sediment into "paths" in which they can hide.

The chironomids associated with submerged vegetation and macrophytes need an appropriate substratum to live on. An easy way to solve this problems is to incorporate some small leaf pieces to serve as substratum for the larvae.

Most of orthoclads live in streams, springs and other fast flowing waters. One easy way to rear them is by keeping them in small vials with shallow water, another way is by placing them in a flowing water system with enough oxygen. Many orthoclads live in "non-aquatic" environments (some are semi-aquatic, semi-terrestrial, terrestrial or marine) in these special environments, rearing methods must be as similar as possible to the environments where they were collected.

In streams and fast flowing waters the larvae must be sorted as soon as possible, these environments are generally very rich in oxygen and the larvae are very demanding in this parameter. The vials must be with little water, generally when full of it, the relationship of depth to surface area is such that there isn't enough oxygen provided. Another way to do this is keeping the animals in flowing water.

Larvae of slow flowing to standing waters are, generally, more resistant to oxygen depletion, some can survive in very low concentrations of oxygen, like *Chironomus*. Most of these animals require a fine layer of sediment in the bottom of the vial. Some animals from standing waters and pools live on macrophytes, stones, dead leaves and submerged trunks, for them the best was to take a piece of leaf to set in the vials with the larvae.

Phytotelmata are generally good sources for chironomids. I've collected some chironomids in the leaf axils of bromeliads, and the best results were obtained by washing the substratum with a sieve as soon as it was taken from the leaf. Washing can be conducted with filtered water. Also, the animals might be placed in a white tray, sorted and isolated in the field. For more about phytotelmata chironomids see FRANK (1983).

The mining chironomids, like *Stenochironomus*, should never be taken out of their places; most of them aren't able to continue mining after they have been taken out. One way to solve this problem is to keep some submerged trunks and leaves in the laboratory (emergence trails) and wait till the animals emerge. More information on the Chironomidae associated with submerged trunks in Brazil have been provided by TRIVINHO-STRIXINO & STRIXINO (1998).

To feed or not to feed? That is the question

If one wants to rear animals from the early instars, one must feed the larvae. But, on the other hand, if all one wants to do is to rear some adults, fourth instar larvae isolated in small containers will generally pupate and some of these will emerge without having been fed. But some comments are required: Even some prepupae larvae of tanypods and orthoclads aren't able to pupate without feeding, or they aren't able to emerge, and I prefer to feed the larvae to get better results.

Terrestrial Environments:

Part of the environment must be sampled as a whole, with part of the substratum. When working with mosses on rocks and trunks, the moss must be taken off without damaging the animals, knives help sometimes.

Once sampled, the material must be handled very carefully in order not to kill the larvae. The mosses must be cut into pieces so they fit well in Petri dishes, paying attention to the height of the sample, with scissors one may cut off the top and bottom of the moss.

Dead leaves may be very good for chironomids, so collecting them must be a good choice. They can be used to collect live material to rear, so the entire sample must be placed in Petri dishes to rear. As soon as the adults dry their wings, they are killed and the pupal and larval exuviae found. The more time one leaves before looking for the exuviae, the more difficult it is to find them, since the exuviae might sink.

Terrestrial chironomids don't need to be replaced after pupating, they can emerge in small dishes. When using closed vials don't forget to open it daily!

One clever method that helps sorting the pupal exuviae is to fill up the Petri dishes with water. Some pupal exuviae will float, but not all of them, so that`s an alternative to be used after trying to find the exuviae under a stereomicroscope. This method does not damage the larvae nor the pupae, they can survive in water up to 3 hours: if not found within that time after flooding the sample, it is not worth continuing the search. Sometimes the larvae must be sorted and isolated to be sure about the associations with pupa and adults, especially when working with more than one species in the same genera. In *Bryophaeocladius*, *Gymnometriocnemus* and *Antillocladius* the larval exuviae can easily be found near the pupal exuviae or the pupa itself. My own experience with these genera shows that one can only be sure about the associations just when working with isolated material, because very often I found two or more species in the same sample.

How to obtain a sterile terrestrial sediment:

Most of the terrestrial orthoclads I've reared lived among mosses and tree trunk lichens, which can be easily sterilised of insects by putting some water and letting it dry for a week and repeat the dehydration twice more. This will provide a sterile substratum on which the larvae might be reared.. But pay attention to drought tolerant larvae! Most of the drought tolerant larvae don't die with this method, then I sorted the substratum under a stereomicroscope to be sure there was only one larva in each vial.

Marine environment:

The only marine larvae I found and tried to rear was *Thalassomyia*, but none was successfully reared. The water dried out too fast so no larvae could survive. I haven´t tested the filter-aquarium suggested by BAY, 1967.

Supporting cultures:

Algae. Algae are needed to feed many larvae, specially when one has third instar larvae and has to rear them till adult. Many algae can be good sources for chironomids. One must choose the algae according to the aims. I've chosen to cultivate three different species: *Ankistrodesmus*, *Scenedesmus* and *Chlamydomonas*.

Rotifera. Some rotifers might be collected with the substratum, and they can be cultivated adding some organic nutrients, such as dried leaves and rice grains, to filtered water. Sometimes benthic colonial species are better to feed the larvae.

Oligochaeta. These animals might be easily cultivated. Those associated with leaves might be cultivated with some detritus and leaves from the place where they were collected. This is a good source of food for chironomids since one single specimen might be enough food for about 7 tanypods. The animals must be cut into pieces before being given to the chironomids and must be offered in pots. This method both protects the chironomids from the Oligochaeta mucus, which attaches to the mouth and kills the larvae; and prevents water pollution since the extra food is taken out immediately.

Chironomus spp. Some egg masses can be got in lakes. Some species have been cultivated as laboratory insects, and the first and second instars are very good food sources for third and fourth instar tanypods.

Importance of Isolated material:

Quite often there are more than one species of the same genus living in the same habitat, so rearings are from isolated larvae; this method will ensure correct associations of the adults with the larval and pupal exuviae. I've already found seven species of the same genus in the littoral zone of one lake (*Labrundinia*).

Another way to ensure associations without isolating, is to get larvae from egg masses or pregnant females, for those, the methods described by BRANCH (1923), CREDLAND (1973), EDWARD (1963) BIEVER (1965)and DOWNE & CASPARY (1973) work very well.

Notes on the reared material:

Orthocladiinae

Antillocladius, *Bryophaenocladius*, *Gymnometriocnemus* and Orthocladiinae new Genus (being described by Morraye & Sæther). No additional food is required for these larvae. They feed on the sediment and substratum. All species I've already reared fed on sediment and decomposed lichens and bryophytes. Very often there are more than one species of *Bryophaenocladius* in the same sample, so be sure there is only one larva in the vial.

Corynoneura, *Onconeura* (Andersen & Sæther, in press) and *Thienemanniella*. This are very easy to rear as the larvae feed on flavoured fish food. One must pay attention to how much is required, and be sure it won't decompose and waste the water oxygen (specially by *Thienemanniella*). The *Corynoneura*-group and some other genera build transparent cocoons for the pupa. Taking the pupa out of these cocoons can be very difficult without damaging the pupa, so the entire dish where the larva became pupa must go into the bigger container. Some animals of this group emerge in the vials suggested by EPLER (1995), but many *Thienemanniella* don't.

Cricotopus. The larvae become adult if fed with periphyton attached to roots and submerged leaves, which must be taken with the collection of the larvae.

Ichthyocladius. These animals live on catfish and must stay there till the adults emerge. Each fish may have only one larva on it (to prevent wrong associations) and must stay in an isolated aquarium with a net covering. The fish must be fed with periphyton and one doesn't have to be worried about feeding the orthoclads. As soon as the pupae emerge, the adults must be killed, the pupal exuviae will remain on the water surface and the larval exuviae will remain in the cocoon attached to the fish.

Tanypodinae

Ablabesmyia. These larvae may be fed with dead chironomid larvae, small living larvae and pieces of Oligochaeta. I've already reared larvae from second instar till adults feeding them only with Oligochaeta.

Coelotanypus and *Clinotanypus*. Most of the larvae were fed with sediment detritus and first instar of Chironomini.

Conchapelopia and *Pentaneura*. The larvae were fed with Oligochaeta only.

Fittkauimyia. These animals generally won't finish the development without being fed with other chironomids or Oligochaeta.

Labrundinia. The only way to rear these animals was with feeding them with algae and colonial benthic rotifers. I've got some animals from eggs to adults feeding them this way.

Larsia. Many species of this genus can be fed only with parts of Oligochaeta.

Monopelopia. This is a difficult genus that can feed on live animals or on detritus. All species I've reared from Phytotelmata fed on detritus and some drops of detritus were sufficient to get adults from second instar larvae.

Acknowledgements:

This study was supported by the State of São Paulo Research Foundation (FAPESP) (project 00/05903-9 and project 98/05073-4) within the BIOTA/FAPESP – The Biodiversity Virtual Institute Program (www.biotasp.org.br). Some critics on this manuscript deserve mention, among them, Adriano S. Melo, Sofia Wiedenbrug and Claudio Froehlich.

References:

BAY, E. C. 1967. An inexpensive filter-aquarium for rearing and experimenting with aquatic invertebrates.- *Turtox News* ***45***: 146-148.

BIEVER, K. D. 1965. A rearing technique for the colonization of chironomid midges.- *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* ***58***:135-136.

BRANCH, H. E. 1923. The life history of *Chironomus cristatus* Fabr. With descriptions of the species.- *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* ***1***:15-30.

CREDLAND, P. F. 1973. A new method for stablishing a permanent laboratory culture of *Chironomus riparius* MEIGEN (Diptera: Chironomidae).- *Freshwater Biol.* ***3***:45-51.

DOWNE, E. R. A. & V. G. CASPARY 1973. The swarming behavior of *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the laboratory.- *Can Ent.* ***105***:165-171

EDWARD, D. H. D. 1963. The biology of a parthenogenetic species of *Lundstroemia* (Diptera: Chironomidae), with descriptions of immatures stages.- *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.(A)* ***38***:165-170.

EPLER, J. H. 1995. *Identification manual for the larval Chironomidae (Diptera) of Florida*. Revised edition. FL Dept. Environ. Protection, Tallahassee, FL. 317 pp

EPLER, J. H. 2001. *Identification manual for the larval Chironomidae (Diptera) of North and South Carolina*. First edition. FL Dept. Environ. Protection, Tallahassee, FL. 526p.

FRANK, J. H 1983. Bromeliad phytotelmata and their biota, especially mosquitoes. In: FRANK, J. H. & L. P. LOUNIBOS (eds) Phytotelmata: Terrestrial plants as hosts for aquatic insect communities.- *Plexus Publishing, Medford*, 101-128p.

MERRIT, R. W; H. V. RESH & K. W. CUMMINS. 1996. *Design of aquatic insect studies: collecting sampling and rearing procedures*.- In: MERRIT, R. W. & CUMMINS, K. W. (eds). An Introduction to the Aquatic Insects of North America. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque Iwoa, 862p.

TRIVINHO-STRIXINO, S. & G. STRIXINO 1998. (Chironomidae, Diptera) associados a troncos de árvores sumersos. - *Rev. Bras. Ent.* ***41***: 173-178.

[*Editorial comment: I have been very successfully using the techniques described here for a quarter of a century. Although I described the technique in my PhD thesis, embarrassingly I never got around to publishing them. Humberto has done us a service by recording these techniques in print. PHL*]

CHIRONOMIDS AND THEIR BUCCAL DEFORMITIES FOUND IN MAGDALENA RIVER CATCHMENT (COLOMBIA) AND THE DELICACY OF SPATIAL SCALES IN THE TROPICS.

H.W. Riss[1], L.B. Nazarova[2], and R. Ospina T.[3]

1)University of Muenster, Institute of Animal Evolution and Ecology (riss@uni-muenster.de)

2)Kazan State University, Faculty of Ecology (larisa.nazarova@ksu.ru)

3)National University of Colombia, Department of Biology (rospina@ciencias.ciencias.unal.edu.co)

The present study investigated the chironomid fauna from three stretches of the river Magdalena basin: the mouth lagoons at Santa Marta, the floodplain lakes of the middle sector at Mompox and the river Bogotá up to its headwater.

The biological communities of the Ciénaga de Santa Marta have been studied already for some decades, owing to the severe anthropogenic impacts on this extensive aestuary lagoon system at the Caribbean coast of Colombia. To aid recuperation water is diverted from the Magdalena river through artificial channels which causes a high sediment import and, consequently, an accumulation of particle-bound toxic substances, predominantly heavy metals (PERDOMO 1998). However, concentration of heavy metals in sediments was only slightly increased in comparison to other tropical sites (NAZAROVA et al. in press), but still five to ten times lower than in the middle stretch of the river Rhine (STEGGER et al. 2002).

Macroinvertebrate samples were taken from sediments and plant surfaces. The chironomid communities (21 species/morpho-species) were dominated by *Goeldichironomus carus*, *G. devineyae*, 3 species of *Chironomus*, 1 species of *Larsia*, and a non-identified tanypodid species. The occurrence of *Fissimentum desiccatum* is worth mentioning. The frequency of buccal deformities found in larvae was 21 percent in average, which represents a conspicuously high proportion (NAZAROVA et al. in press).

With respect to these findings more samples were investigated from oxbow lagoons of the river Magdalena and from the river Bogotá, which accounts for a major part of the contamination by domestic and industrial waste water introduced into the basin. Over both reaches heavy metal concentrations in the sediments varied over a wide range, reflecting moderate to high contamination (NAZAROVA et al. in press), i.e. comparable to river Rhine sediments (STEGGER et al. 2002).

In the warm lowland stretches chironomid communities (16 sp./msp.) were dominated by several species of *Chironomus*, *Goeldichironomus* and *Beardius*. In contrast to the significantly high level of organic and heavy metal contamination deformity frequencies ranged from 1.3 to 9 percent only.

In the temperate highlands, species of *Polypedilum*, *Parachironomus*, as well as orthocladiids (*Limnophyes*, *Orthocladius* etc.) dominated the community (24 sp./msp.). Likewise to the above, deformity frequencies varied between 2.0 and 8 percent.

The results nearly force the conclusion that the frequency of buccal deformities in chironomid larvae cannot be explained by a simple correlation with heavy metal concentrations in the studied area. As a first approach, two reasons for this can be assumed: Firstly, heavy metals represent only one of the possible stressors which may induce deformities (NAZAROVA et al. 2001, VERMEULEN 1995, WARWICK 1988). Actually there are no data about other agents in the region, and far less do we know about the role of synergisms on a small spatial scale (e.g. the coincidence with oxygen depletion, sediment particle structure etc.). After all, organic contamination and thus high heterotrophic activity, is a crucial factor that determines the structure of the benthic community in streams and rivers of the investigated region (RISS et al. in press). Secondly, the study itself covers a large spatial scale which stretches over distinct climatic and biogeographic zones. And above all, environmental conditions between the extreme sites are hardly comparable due to the temperature gradient of 18°C on the annual average.

In spite of these restrictions, bioindicative assessments like the present one, continue to be of great interest for national environmental agencies and so may provide a certain financial basis for more specific work. Regarding this topic, the focus of interest should aim more on synergistic processes in the microhabitat, and be restricted to one biogeographic region, as was mentioned above. Even if political conditions in the country complicate the realization of such projects, a descriptive approach provides a small, but valuable insight into ecological and physiological processes and by this a useful didactic tool for scientific education.

This work was presented on the 'International South American Congress of Limnology - Neolimnos 2002' in Leticia/Colombia with financial support of the DFG.

Bibliography

NAZAROVA, L.B., H.W. RISS & A. KAHLHEBER: Some observations of buccal deformities in chironomid larvae Diptera: Chironomidae) from the Ciénaga Grande de Santa Marta, Colombia. - *Caldasia* (in press).

NAZAROVA L.B., L.K. GOVORKOVA, R.M. SABIROV & Z.V. LATYPOVA 2001. Morphological deformations of chironomid larvae in assessment of Kuybishev water reservoir ecological state. - *Environ. Radioecol. App. Ecol.* ***7*** (2) 22-27.

PERDOMO, L., I. ENSMINGER, L.F. ESPINOSA, C. ELSTER, M. WALLNER-KERSANACH & M.L. SCHNETTER 1998. The mangrove ecosystem of the Ciénaga Grande de Santa Marta Colombia. Observations on regeneration and trace metals in sediment. - *Mar. Poll. Bull.* ***37*** (8-12) 393-403.

RISS, H.W., R. OSPINA & J.D. GUTIÉRREZ. Establecimiento de valores de bioindicación para macroinvertebrados acuáticos de la sabana de Bogota. - *Caldasia* (in press).

STEGGER, P., H.W. RISS, E. BLÜBAUM-GRONAU & E.I. MEYER 2002. Mentum- und Mandibeldeformationen bei *Chironomus*-Larven (Diptera: Chironomidae) als Testkriterium für Sedimentkontaktteste: Ein kritischer Beitrag. - *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Limnologie (DGL) - Tagungsbericht 2001 (Kiel), Tutzing 2002*: 819-824.

VERMEULEN A.C. 1995. Elaboration chironomid deformities as bioindicators of toxic sediment stress: the potential application of mixture toxicity concepts. - *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* ***32***: 265-285.

WARWICK W.F. 1988. *Morphological deformities in Chironomidae (Diptera) larvae as biological indicators of toxic stress. Toxic contaminants and ecosystem health; A Great Lakes focus.* John Wiley & Sons: 281-320.

THESES

PHD-THESIS ON FAUNA, SYSTEMATICS AND DISTRIBUTION OF CHIRONOMIDS OF THE TRIBE CHIRONOMINI (DIPTERA, CHIRONOMIDAE) OF SOUTH PART OF THE RUSSIAN FAR EAST (2002) (IN RUSSIAN)

by Oksana V. Zorina
Institute of Biology and Soil Sciences Far East Branch Russian Academy of Sciences,
690022 Vladivostok, Russia. E-mail: ovz@mailru.com

The taxonomic revision of chironomids of tribe Chironomini is given for the south of Russian Far East for the first time. As a results 123 species from 33 genera are recognized; 11 species and 1 subgenus (*Miscellanea*) new to science are described; 11 species are recorded for the Palaearctic for the first time; 1 subgenus and 38 species are registered for Russia for the first time; 69 species are collected for Russian Far East for the first time. The names of 2 species are shown to be synonyms. Descriptions of previously unknown of female of 10 species and the male of 1 species are given. Preimaginal and imaginal systems of the tribe Chironomini are compared and consolidated using literature and original data on the metamorphosis of 51 species that are distributed in the south of the Russian Far East. Diagnoses and keys to 33 genera and 123 species of Chironomini are given for three stages of metamorphosis. Distribution of chironomids of the tribe Chironomini in regions of the south of the Russian Far East is reported. The types of distribution of 123 species are analyzed. Seventy-four species are recorded in the Palaearctic and 44 species occur in the Holarctic. Text 542 pages, Figures – 133, References – 188.

SHORT-COMMUNICATIONS

NEW NAME FOR *Thienemanniella similis* CASPERS & REISS, 1989 NOT MALLOCH, 1915

By O. A. Sæther
Museum of Zoology, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway.

Caspers & Reiss (1989) described a new species, *Thienemanniella similis,* from Turkey. That name is preoccupied by *Thienemanniella similis* (Malloch) originally described as *Corynoneura similis* (Malloch 1915: 413). The species is redescribed by Hestenes & Sæther (2000: 113).

Thienemanniella caspersi is hereby proposed as a replacement name.

References

CASPERS, N. & REISS, F. 1989. Die Chironomidae der Türkei. Teil I: Podonominae, Diamesinae, Prodiamesinae, Orthocladiinae (Diptera, Nematocera, Chironomidae). - *Entomofauna* ***10***: 105-160.

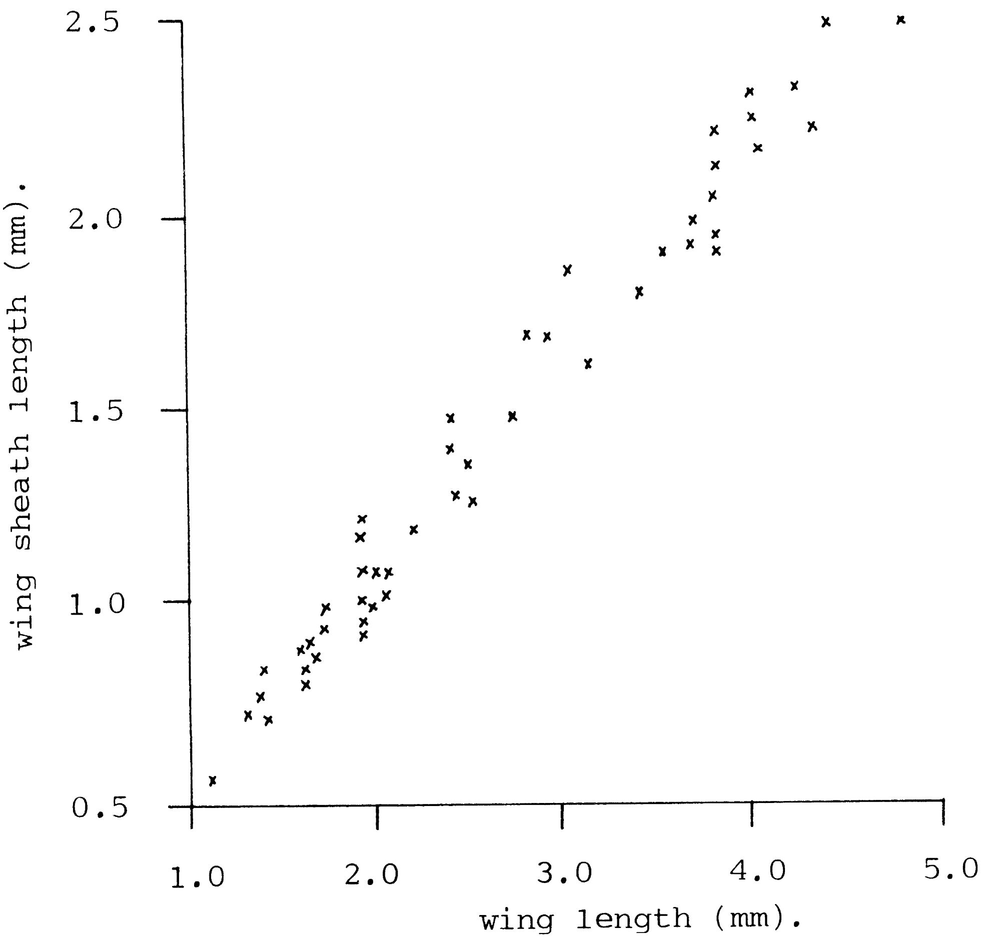
HESTENES, T. C. & SÆTHER. 0. A. 2000. Three new Nearctic *Thienemanniella* Kieffer species with a review of the Nearctic species. Pp. 103-127 in: HOFFRICHTER, O. (ed.): *Late 20th century research on Chironomidae: an anthology from the 13th international symposium on Chironomidae.* - Shaker Verl., Aachen, 661 pp.

MALLOCH, J. R. 1915. The Chironomidae, or midges, of Illinois, with particular reference to the species occurring in the Illinois River. - *Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist.* ***10***: 275-543.

WL/WShL=1.9 or thereabouts

Peter H. Langton

In my Key to pupal exuviae of British Chironomidae (1984), I provided a graph of the relationship between the lengths of the pupal wing sheath and adult wing (data obtained from reared specimens belonging to the Tanypodinae, Orthocladiinae and Chironominae). I continue to find this useful, so I reprint the graph here for those who may not have seen the original.



Xth BALBIANI RING WORKSHOP IN VARNA, BULGARIA

By P. Michailova
Institute of Zoology, Sofia, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences

he Xth Balbiani Ring workshop was held on August 31 - September 4, 2001 in Varna - the third largest city in Bulgaria, the queen of the Bulgarian Black Sea coast. 27 participants were received at Xth Workshop by the host Prof.P. Michailova in the famous International House of Scientists " Fr.Joliot - Curie", St. Constantine, Varna. Institute of Zoology, laboratory of " Cytotaxonomy and Evolution" with the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences organized this jubilee Balbiani Ring Workshop, the first in the new century. Twenty years ago prof. I.I. Kiknadze and her collaborators organized in Novosobirsk the first Symposium on " Organization and expression of tissue specific genes" having as a main topic the so called Balbiani Ring structure of the chromosomes in a particular group of insects (Diptera), especially the family Chironomidae. Later, these Symposia were renamed Balbiani Ring Workshop. Every two years such workshops have been held in different countries in the world where molecular and cytological aspects of Balbiani Ring structure as well as a wide spectrum of problems such as heterochromatin, repetitive DNA, molecular and karyotype evolution, were discussed.

Workshop, looking at the poster

Director of the Institute of the Zoology, Corr. member Prof. V. Golemansky opened the Xth Balbiani Ring workshop by a welcome address done by him and by the President of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Acad. I. Yuhnovski.

Prof. Kiknadze prepared the Balbiani Ring workshop's history lecture "From gene to genome". Famous specialists came from USA, Brazil, Canada, Russia, Germany, Italy and Bulgaria to participate in the workshop. A total of 25 papers directly concerning Balbiani ring structure were presented during the workshop. They were presented in four sessions: Gene and amplification, Gene structure and evolution, Transposable elements and variability, Chromosome structure and evolution.[1]

The program of the workshop offered sessions dealing with general progress at contrasting levels: from molecules to whole organisms, from biodiversity to evolution. The abstract book of the BR workshop appeared before the workshop.

The workshop offered the opportunity for old friends to meet again, for colleagues from different countries to make new contacts and to develop new ideas.

For one day all participants enjoyed the Bulgarian nature and customs, visiting the Botanical garden in north Bulgaria - Balchik and a typical Bulgarian village.

View at the Botanical Garden, Balchik

We discussed the possibilities of the next BR workshop. Different opinions were considered: either to be a workshop at the next Chironomidae Symposium which will be in USA, or to be a workshop at the next congress of the European Society for Evolutionary Biology (ESEB).

We believe that Xth BR workshop was successful and fruitful and all foreign guests had a pleasant stay in the beautiful ancient resort on the Black sea coast - St. Constantine

[1] Abstracts referring to Chironomidae: see Current Bibliography

.

LIST OF REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES 2002

AFRICA:

South Africa:

Arthur HARRISON, 111 A Berg Road, Fish Hoek 7975, South Africa.

West Afrika:

Josef S. AMAKYE, Institute of Aquatic Biology (C.S.I.R.), P.O.Box 38, Achimota - Accra, Ghana.

AMERICAS:

Argentina :

Julieta MASAFERRO, Department of Entomology, Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, U.K.
Email: J.Massaferro@nhm.ac.uk

Brazil:

Marcos CALLISTO, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, ICB, Depto. Biologia Geral, Lab. Limnologia/Ecologia de Bentos, CP. 486, CEP. 30.161-970, Belo Horizonte, MG, Brazil.
Email : callisto@mono.icb.ufmg.br

Canada:

Ian R. WALKER, Departments of Biology, and Earth and Environmental Sciences, North Kelowna Campus, Okanagan University College, 3333 College Way, Kelowna, BC, V1V 1V7, Canada.
Email: iwalker@ouc.bc.ca

Central America:

Carlos DE LA ROSA, Brooker Creek Preserve, Pinellas Co. Environmental Mgmt. Dept., 1001 Lora Lane, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689, U.S.
Email: cdelaros@co.pinellas.fl.us

Mexico:

Javier ALCOCER, UNAM Campus Iztacala, Limnology Lab, Environmental Conservation & Improvement Project, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Calle 15, #51 San Pedro de los Pinos, Mexico City, D.F. 03800, Mexico. jalcocer@unamvm1.dgsca.unam.mx

Suriname:

Arnoldine BURGOS, Bureau voor Openbare Gezondheidszorg, Centraal laboratorium, Rode Kruislaan 13 Postbus 1911, Paramaribo, Suriname.

U.S.A.:

L.C. FERRINGTON Jr., Department of Entomology, Hodson Hall, 1980 Folwell Avenue, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN 55108, U.S.
Tel.: (612) 624-3265. Email: ferri016@umn.edu

ASIA:

P. R. of China:

WANG, Xinhua, Biology Dept., Nankai University, Tianjin, 300071, China.
Fax: +86 22 344853. Email: xhwang@sun.nankai.edu.cn

India:

P.K. CHAUDHURI, Dept of Zoology, University of Burdwan, Burdwan 713 104, W.B., India.
Fax: +91 342 64452

Iran:

Seyed Karim MOUSAYI, Dept. of Freshwater Biology, The Norwegian College of Fishery Science, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway.
Email: karim@nfh.uit.no

Israel:

Jehoshua KUGLER, Dept of Zoology, Tel-Aviv University, Tel-Aviv 69978, Israel.

Japan:

Toshio IWAKUMA, Hokkaido University, Kita-Jujo-Nishi 5, Kita-ku, Saporo, Hokkaido, 060 Japan.
Email: iwakuma@ees.hokudai.ac.jp

Malaysia:

A.R. ISMAIL, Jabatan Biologie, University Pertanian Malaysia, 43400 UPM Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia.

Far East of Russia:

Eugenyi A. MAKARCHENKO, Laboratory of Freshwater Hydrobiology, Institute of Biology and Soil Sciences, Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, 690022 Vladivostok - 22, Russia.
Email: emakar@mail.ru (home) and zoology@eastnet.febras.ru (work)

Lake Baikal and River Angara, South Siberia:

Engelsina ERBAEVA, Institute of Biology, Irkutsk State University, P.O. Box 24, Lenin street 3, 664033 Irkutsk, Russia.

South Korea:
Youn BYEONG-JIN, Pusan National University, Department of Biology, #30 Changjeon-dong Kumjeong-Ku, Pusan 609-735, South Korea.

EUROPE

Austria:
Ruth CONTRERAS, Naturhistorisches Museum, 2. Zoologische Abt., Burgring 7 (Box 417), A-1014 Wien, Austria.
Email: ruth.contreras@nhm-wien.ac.at

Belgium:
Boudewijn GODDEERIS, Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen, Afdeling Zoetwaterbiologie, Vautierstraat 29, B-1040 Brussel, Belgium.
Email: goddeeri@kbinirsnb.be

Bulgaria:
Paraskeva MICHAILOVA, Institute of Zoology, boul. Rouski 1, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Institute of Zoology, Sofia 1000, Bulgaria.
Email: parmich@mail.bol.bg

Czech Republic:
Pavel CHVOJKA, National Museum, Department of Entomology, Kunratice 1, 14800 Praha, Czechia.

Denmark:
Claus LINDEGAARD, Freshwater Biological Laboratory, University of Copenhagen, 51 Helsingorsgade, DK-3400, Hillerød, Denmark. Fax: +45 48241476. Email: clindegaard@zi.ku.dk

Estonia:
Andu & Kulli KANGUR, Vorstjarv Limnological station, EE2454 Rannu, Estonia.
Email: andu@lim.tartu.ee

Finland:
Esa KOSKENNIEMI, West Finland Regional Environment Centre, P.O. Box 262, SF-65101 Vaasa, Finland.
Email: Esa.Koskenniemi@vyh.fi

France:
Yannick R. DELETTRE, C.N.R.S. (U.M.R. 6553 "ECOBIO") - Universite de Rennes I, Station Biologique, F-35380 Paimpont, France.
Email: yannick.Delettre@univ-rennes1.fr

Germany:
SPIES, Martin, Schraemelstr. 151, D-81247 München, Germany.
Email: spies@zi.biologie.uni-muenchen.de

Hungary:
György DÉVAI, L. Kossuth University, Ecological Institute, H-4010 Debrecen, Hungary.

Iceland:
Jon Sigurdur OLAFSSON, University of Iceland, Institute of Biology, Grensasvegi 12, 108 Reykjavik, Iceland. Email: jsol@rhi.hi.is

Italy:
Bruno ROSSARO, Univ. of Milano, Dept. of Biology, Sect. Ecology, via Celoria 26, I-20133 Milano, Italy
Email: rossaro@mailserver.unimi.it

Ireland:
Declan MURRAY, Dept of Zoology , University College Dublin, Belfield, Stillorgan Road, Dublin 4, Ireland.
Email: declan.murray@ucd.ie.

The Netherlands:
Heather A.LESLIE, Department of Aquatic Ecology and Ecotoxicology, IBED, Faculty of Science, University of Amsterdam, Kruislaan 320, P.O. Box 94084, 1090 GB, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Email: leslie@science.uva.nl

Norway:
Endre WILLASSEN, University of Bergen, Institute of Zoology, Museum of Zoology, Muséplass 3, N-5007 Bergen, Norway.
Email: Endre.Willassen@zmb.uib.no#

Poland:
Andrzei KOWNACKI, Institute of Freshwater Biology, Academy of Sciences, Ul. Slawkowska 17, PL-31016 Krakow, Poland..
Tel: +48 12 222115

Romania:
Maria-Monica TUDORANCEA, Dept.of Ecology-Genetics, Faculty of Biology and Geology, "Babes-Bolyai" University, 1 M. Kogalniceanu Str., Cluj-Napoca, 3400 ROMANIA. Email: mtudor@biolog.ubbcluj.ro

Togliatti:
Tatiana ZINCHENCO, Institute of Ecology of the Volga River Bassin, Russian Academy of Sciences, Togliatti 445003, Russia.

Slovakia :
Peter BITUSIK, Faculty of Ecology and Environmental Sciences, Technical University, Masarykova 24, SK-960 53 Zvolen, Slovakia.
Email: bitusik@vsld.tuzvo.sk

Spain:
Narcis PRAT, Dept Ecologia, Diagonal, 645 Universitat de Barcelona, ES-08028 Barcelona, Spain. Fax: (3)4111438. Email: narcis@porthos.bio.ub.es

Sweden:
Richard K. JOHNSON, University of Agricultural Sciences, Box 7050, S 75007 Uppsala, Sweden. Fax: +46 18 673156. Email: Richard.Johnson@ma.slu.se

Switzerland:

Brigitte LODS-CROZET, Service des Eaux, Sols et Assainissement, Chemin des Boveresses 155, CH-1066 Epalinges, Switzerland.
Email: brigitte.lods-crozet@sesa.vd.ch

UK:

Peter H. LANGTON, 5 Kylebeg Avenue, Mountsandel, Coleraine, Co. Londonderry, Northern Ireland, BT52 1JN - Northern Ireland
Email: 106375.1453@compuserve.com

PACIFIC

Australia:

Peter S. CRANSTON,, Department of Entomology, University of California, One Shields Avenue, Davis, CA 95616, US
Email: pscranston@ucdavis.edu

New Zealand:

Ian K.G. BOOTHROYD, Kingett Mitchell & Associates, Level 2, ASDA Plaza, 4 Fred Thomas Drive, P.O. Box 33849, Takapuna, Auckland, New Zealand
Email: (work) iboothroyd@kma.co.nz (home) Ian.b@xtra.co.nz

Philippines:

Zenaida Batac CATALAN, Institute of Environmental Science and Management, The University of the Philippines at Los Baños, College, Laguna, Philippines.

For changes and updates please visit the Chironomidae – Homepage and the List of Regional Representatives at:

http://www.sci.ouc.bc.ca/fwsc/iwalker/intpanis/director.html#REGREP

Deadline for CHIRONOMUS 16 is the 1st of July 2003

CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHY

Current Bibliography: 1 Jan. 2001 - 31 Dec. 2001
by Odwin Hoffrichter

This listing is compiled, as usual, from many sources: databases, tables of contents of journals, references and citations of papers, autopsy of many periodicals, lists provided by authors (thanks to you!). One important source is always the Zoological Record (ZR). During the last years, Chironomidae references from the ZR volumes invariably yielded between 200-300 records, about one tenth of which used to be new, i.e. they had not been retrieved by other means. Nevertheless, not all titles of a particular year can be reported the following year, therefore, the current titles are preceded by supplementary of the earlier year (2 years at most). For older titles, go to the chironomid home page (http://www.ouc.bc.ca/fwsc/iwalker/intpanis/). As before, only printed titles are reported here. Online publications should be retrieved differently, in particular, check the chironomid home page for eventual references.

Supplement to 1999 Current Bibliography: additions & corrections

Ali, A. and Lobinske, R. J. 1999a. Benthic macroinvertebrate communities, especially Chironomidae and Chaoboridae in two shallow lakes in central Florida. - *Univ. Fla, IFAS, Res. Rep. SAN 99-09.*

Ali, A. and Lobinske, R. J. 1999b. Use of lit-barges on Lake Monroe to attract nuisance chironomid midges and discourage migration of midge swarms to Sanford City, central Florida. - *Univ. Fla, IFAS, Res. Rep. SAN 2000-04.*

Ali, A. and Lobinske, R. J. 1999c. Invertebrate comnmunity structure and population dynamics in experimental ponds during spring and summer. - *Univ. Fla, IFAS, Res. Rep. SAN 2000-08*.

Amaya de Guerra, J. y Guerra-Martinez, A. 1999a. Diagnóstico del "gusano rojo del arroz" (Diptera: Chironomidae) en el alto Valle Jequetepeque, Camarca, Perú. - *Revta per. Ent. 41*: 143-145.

Bomke, C. 1999a. *Die Larven von* Chironomus piger *(Diptera, Chironomidae) als Testorganismen für gentoxische Substanzen in Wasser und Sedimenten mit Hilfe der Alkalische Filterelution zum Nachweis von DNA-Strangbrüchen*. - Dipl.-Arb., Univ. Köln.

Brink, P. J. van den and Braak, C. J. F. ter 1999a. Principal response curves: Analysis of time-dependent multivariate responses of biological community to stress. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 18*: 138-148.

Davies, N. A., Edwards, P. A., Lawrence, M. A. M., Taylor, M. G. and Simkiss, K. 1999a. Influence of particle surfaces on the bioavailability to different species of 2,4-dichlorophenol and pentachlorophenol. - *Envir. Sci. Technol. 33*: 2465-2468.

Gislason, G. M., Olafsson, J. S. and Adalsteinsson, H. 1999a. Macroinvertebrate communities in rivers in Iceland. - In: Friberg, N. and Carl, J. D. (eds.): *Biodiversity in benthic ecology. Proc. Nord. Benthol. Meet. Silkeborg, Denmark, 13-14 November 1997. Dan. Natn. Envir. Res. Inst. NERI Tech. Rep. 266*: 53-61.

Halvorsen, G. A. 1999a. Chironomids as indicators of acidification. Report froma pilot project in the Northen Lakes Recovery Study. - In: Raddum, G. G., Rosselasnd, B. O. and Bowman, J. (eds.): *Workshop on biological assessment and monitoring; evaluations and models. ICP-Wat. Rep. 50/99*: 73-79. NIVA, Oslo.

Kangur, K. 1999a. A comparative study of Chironomidae in two large lakes of Estonia. - In: Friberg, N. and Carl, J. D. (eds.): *Biodiversity in benthic ecology. Proc. Nord. Benthol. Meet. Silkeborg, Denmark, 13-14 November 1997. Dan. Natn. Envir. Res. Inst. NERI Tech. Rep. 266*: 113-121.

Kownacki, A., Galas, J. and Dumnicka, E. 1999a. Invertebrate communties of high mountains lakes (Tatra Mountains) as acid pollution indicators. - In: Raddum, G. G., Rosselasnd, B. O. and Bowman, J. (eds.): *Workshop on biological assessment and monitoring; evaluations and models. ICP-Wat. Rep. 50/99*: 57-60. NIVA, Oslo.

Kyerematen, R. A. K. 1999a. *Contribution towards a revision of the genus* Rheotanytarsus *Thienemann et Bause, 1913 (Diptera: Chironomidae)*. - Dr. Phil. Thes., Univ. Bergen.

Lovvorn, J. R., Wollheim, W. M. and Hart, E. A. 1999a. High Plains wetlands of southeast Wyoming: salinity vegetation, and invertbrate communities. - In: Batzer, D., Rader, R. B. and Wissinger, S. A. (eds.): *Invertebrates in freshwater wetlands of North America*, pp. 603-633. Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Majamaa, H. ja Vaalasti, A. 1999a. Akvaariokalatko lemmikiksi allergiselle? (Tropical fishes suitable pets for an allergic person?) - *Duodecim 115*: 1229-1230.

Makarchenko, E. A. i Makarchenko, M. A. 1999a. Khironomidy. (Chironomidae.) - In: Tsalolikhin, S. Ya. (ed.): *Opredelitel' presno-vodnykh bespozvonochnykh Rossii i sopredel'nykh territorii. (Key to freshwater invertebrates of Russia and adjacent countries.) vol. 4. Vysshie nasekomye. Dvukrylye. (Higher insects. Diptera)*, pp 210-295, 670-857. Zool. Inst. Ross. Akad. Nauk, Sankt-Peterburg.

Michailova, P., Petrova, N., Bovero, S., Hankeln, T., Sella, G., Ramella, L. and Schmidt, E. 1999a. Chromosome rearrangements and repetitive DNA elements in *Chironomus thummi* (Diptera, Chironomidae) from heavy metal polluted stations. - *Abstr. IXth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, Milwaukee*: 20.

Milner, A. M., Adamson, E. A. and Roberston, A. L. 1999a. Glacier Bay National Park, Alaska; a long term record Invertebrate community development in a new stream in. [sic!] - In: Friberg, N. and Carl, J. D. (eds.): *Biodiversity in benthic ecology. Proc. Nord. Benthol. Meet. Silkeborg, Denmark, 13-14 November 1997. Dan. Natn. Envir. Res. Inst. NERI Tech. Rep. 266*: 21-27.

Orendt, C. 1999b. *Mindestwasser-Untersuchung Inn (zwischen Jettenbach und Töging) 1999. Trichoptera, Plecoptera, Chironomidae.* - Wasswirt.Amt Rosenheim. 22 pp.

Ospina-Torres, R., Riss, W. y Ruiz, J. L. 1999a. Guía para la identificación genérica de larvas de quironómidos (Diptera: Chironomidae) de la Sabana de Bogotá. 1. Subfamilia Orthocladiinae. - *Colección Jorge Alvarez Lleras 13*: 363-383.

Rauch, P. 1999a. *Untersuchungen zur Phosphorylierung des Ecdysteroidrezeptors und Hormon-Rezeptor-Interaktionen bei verschiedenen Subklonen der epithelialen Zellinie von* Chironomus tentans. - Diss., Univ. Düsseldorf.

Simon, M. und Topp, W. (1998)1999a. Auswirkungen von Oberflächenstrukturen auf die Sukzession von Rohböden im Rheinischen Braunkohlenrevier. - *Verh. Ges. Ökol. 29*: 153-160.

Smijlkov, S. i Šapkarev, J. 1999a. (Taxonomical investigations of chironomid larvae (Diptera Chironomidae) from waters of the lowland region of Ohrid Valley.) - *God. Zb. Biol. prir.-mat. Fak. Univ. S. Kiril i Metodij 51-52*: 44-49.

Sözen, M. ve Yiğit, S. 1999a. Akşehir (Konya) Gölü bentik faunası ve bazı limnolojik özellikleri. (The benthic fauna and some limnological aspects of Lake Akşehir (Konya).) - *Turk. J. Zool. 23, Suppl. 3*: 829-847.

Tatole, V. 1999a. *Georthocladius retezati* (Albu, 1972) comb. nov. syn. *Parachaetocladius retezati* Albu, 1972 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Trav. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Grigore Antipa 41*: 331-334.

Trivinho-Strixino, S. e Strixino, G. 1999a. Insetos dípteros quironomídeos. - In: Ismael, D., Valenti, W. C., Matsumura-Tundisi, T. e Rocha, O. (eds.): *Biodiversidade do Estado de São Paulo, Brasil. Síntese do conhecimento ao final do século XX, 4: Invertebrados de água doce*, pp. 141-148.

Tsalolikhin, S. Ya. (ed.) 1999a. *Opredelitel' presnovodnykh bespozvonochnykh Rossii i sopredel'nykh territorii 4: Vysshie nasekomye. Dvukrylye. (Key to freshwater invertebrates of Russia and adjacent lands 4: Higher insects - Diptera.)*. Zool. Inst. Ross. Akad. Nauk, Sankt-Peterburg. 998 pp.

Wood, P. J. and Armitage, P. D. 1999a. Sediment deposition in a small lowland stream - management implications. - *Regul. Rivers Res. Mgmt 15*: 199-210.

Wright, J. F. and Symes, K. L. 1999a. A nine-year study of the macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream. - *Hydrol. Process. 13*: 371-385.

Zhantiev, R. D. and Fyodorova, M. V. 1999a. Ul'trastruktura dzhonstonova organa *Chironomus plumosus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). (The fine structure of male Johnston's organ of *Chironomus plumosus* L. (Diptera, Chironomidae).) - *Ent. Obozr. 78*: 287-295.

Supplement to 2000 Current Bibliography: additions & corrections

Adámek, Z. a Řehulka, J. 2000a. Choroby a komenzálové raků zjištění v České Republice v roce 1998. (Crayfish diseases and commensals found in the Czech Republic in 1998.) - *Bull. výzk. Úst. Ryb. Hydrobiol. [VÚRH] Vodňany 36*: 28-32.

Alves, R. da G. e Strixino, G. 2000a. Influência da variação do nível da água sobre a comunidade macrobentônica da Lagoa do Diogo (Luiz Antônio, SP). - In: Santos, J. E. e Pires, J. S. R. (eds.): *Estação Ecológica de Jataí 2*: 733-742. RiMa Ed., São Carlos.

Andersen, T. 2000a. A new species of *Skutzia* Reiss, 1985 (Chironomidae: Chironominae: Tanytarsini) from Henri Pittier National Park, Venezuela. - *Bol. Ent. venez. 15*: 119-125.

Blais, J. M., Duff, K. E., Schindler, D. W., Smol, J. P., Leavitt, P. R. and Agbeti, M. 2000a. Recent eutrophication histories in Lac Ste. Anne and Lake Isle, Alberta, Canada, inferred using paleolimnological methods. - *Lake Reservoir Mgmt. 16*: 292-304.

Boisvert, M. and Boisvert, J. 2000a. Effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *israelensis* on target and nontarget organisms: a review of laboratory and field experiments. - *Biocontrol Sci. Technol. 10*: 517-561.

Eriksson, N. E., Möller, C., Wihl, J. Å. and Zolubas, M. 2000a. Atopisku zmonilu, serganciu bronchine astma arba alergifflu rinitu sensibilizacija remiantis 24 kliniku Siaurés Europoje ir Azijoje duomenimis. (Skin prick tests and IgE determinations with common inhalant allergens, inhalant insect allergens and shrimp. Relationships to indoor environment. Concomitant sensitization to different allergens.) - *Vaiky Pulmonologija ir Alergologija* 3: 991-1004.

Figueroa, R., Araya, E. y Valdovinos, C, 2000a. Deriva de macroinvertebrados bentónicos en un sector de ritron: Rio Rucue, Chile centro-sur. - *Boln Soc. Biol. Concepción 71*: 23-32.

Gislason, G. M., Olafsson, J. S. and Adalsteinsson, H. 2000a. Life in glacial and alpine rivers in central Iceland in relation to physical and chemical parameters. - *Nord. Hydrol. 31*: 411-422.

Hirvenoja, M. 2000a. Macroscopic bottom fauna in the slack water and rapids of Pitkäkoski in the river Vantaanjoki (Southern Finland). - *Memoranda Soc. Fauna Flora fenn. 76*:27–39.

Hughes, P. D. M., Kenward, H. K., Hall, A. R. and Large, F. D. 2000a. A high-resolution record of mire development and climatic change spanning the Late-Glacial–Holocene boundary at Church Moss, Davenham (Cheshire, England). - *J. Quat. Sci. 15*: 697-724.

Il'yashuk, B. P. i Il'yashuk, E. A. 2000a. Paleoekologicheskii analiz soobshchestv khironomid gornogo ozera kak informatsionnyi istochnik dlya biomonitoringa. (Paleoecological analysis of chironomid assemblages of a mountain lake as a source of information for biomonitoring.) - *Ekologiya 31*: 384-389. [also published as: Il'yashuk, B. P. and Il'yashuk, E. A. 2000a. Paleoecological analysis of chironomid assemblages of a mountain lake as a source of information for biomonitoring. - *Russ. J. Ecol. 31*: 353-358.]

Janssens de Bisthoven, L. 2000a. Biomonitoring with morphological deformities in aquatic organisms. - In: Gerhardt, A. (ed.): *Biomonitoring of Polluted Water. Envir. Res. Forum 9*: 65-94. Trans Tech Publs, Zurich.

Kiffney, P. M. and Bull, J. P. 2000a. Factors controlling periphyton accrual during summer in headwater streams of southwestern British Columbia, Canada. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 15*: 339-351.

Klukowska, M. 2000a. Chironomidae (Diptera, Insecta) of the Niebieskie Zrodla nature reserve near Tomaszow Masowiecki (central Poland). - *Acta Univ. lodz. Folia limnol. 7*: 107-119.

Kravtsova, L. S. 2000a. List of Chironomidae (Diptera) of south part of the eastern Siberia. - *Far-east. Ent. 93*: 1-28.

Kuzmina, Y. S. 2000a. Chironomidae (Diptera) of the North of Russia. - *XXV Nordic-Baltic Congr. Ent., Melsomvik, Progm Abstr.*, pp. 22-23.

Lencioni, V. 2000a. *Chironomid (Diptera: Chironomidae) assemblages in three alpine glacial systems*. - Ph. D. Thes., Univ. Innsbruck.

Lencioni, V. 2000b. Fascicolo 65 - Diptera Culicomorpha. - In: Stoch, F. e Zoia, S. (eds.): *Aggiornamenti alla Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana. II. Contributo*. - *Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 132*: 185-186.

Leonard, A. W., Hyne, R. V., Lim, R. P., Pablo, F. and Brink, P. J. van den 2000a. Riverine endosulfan concentrations in the Namoi River, Australia: Link to cotton field runoff and macroinvertebrate population densities. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 19*: 1540-1551.

Leshko, Yo, V., Kuz'mina, Ya. S., Rogovtsova, E. K., Loskutova, O. A., Baturina, M. A. i Sadyrin, V. M. 2000a. Faunisticheskie kompleksy v bentose vodoemov del'ty r. Pechora. (Fauna complexes of benthos of water bodies of the Pechora Delta.) - In. *Pomor'e v Barentsevom regione. Ekonomiya, ekologiya, kul'tura. Mat. mezhd. Konf., Arkhangelsk*, pp. 142-143.

Loskutova, O. A., Fefilova, E. B., Kuzmina, Y. S., Baturina, M. A., Leshko, Y. V. and Danilenko, D. G. 2000a. Biodiversity and dynamics of bottom communities in a large lake ecosystem of the European north-eastern part of Russia (the Kharbey lakes for example). - In: *Biodiversity and dynamics of ecosystems in North Eurasia 5, 1: Water ecosystems in North Eurasia*, pp. 84-86. Novosibirsk.

Lotter, A. F., Hofmann, W., Kamenik, C., Lami, A., Ohlendorf, C., Sturm, M., Knaap, W. O. van der and Leeuwen, J. F. N. van 2000a. Sedimentological and biostratigraphical analyses of short sediment cores from Hagelseewli (2339 m a. s. l.) in the Swiss Alps. - *J. Limnol. 59, Suppl. 1*: 53-64.

MacDonald, D. D., Ingersoll, C. G. and Berger, T. A. 2000a. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. - *Archs envir. Contam. Toxic. 39*: 20-31.

Makarchenko, E. A. and Makarchenko, M. A. 2000a. A review of the Chironomidae (Diptera) from the Kuril Islands, Kamchatka Peninsula and bordering territories. - In: *Results of recent research on North East Asian biota. Nat. Hist. Res., Spec. Iss. 7*: 181-197.

Malo, J., Torralva, M., Oliva-Paterna, F. J. y Ubero-Pascal, N. 2000a. Inventario faunístico de los Quironómidos (Diptera, Chironomidae) del rio Mundo (Albacete). - *An. Biol. (Murcia) 22*: 61-66.

Mao, L.-j., Yang, Sh.-w. and Xie, Z.-h. 2000a. (Comparison study on salivary glands and chromosomes of Chironomidae larvae.) - *Zhongguo shuichan kexue [= J. Fish. Sci. China] 7*: 22-27.

Michailova, P. and Krastanov, B. 2000a. Cytotaxonomical differentiation of *Chironomus plumosus* group (Diptera: Chironomidae) from fish pools near Plovdiv, Bulgaria. - *Acta zool. bulg. 52*: 29-40.

Moog, O. and Chovanec, A. 2000a. Assessing the ecological integrity of rivers: walking the line among ecological, political and administrative interests. - *Hydrobiologia 422/423*: 99-109.

Newall, P. and Wells, F. 2000a. Potential for delineating indicator-definded regions for streams in Victoria, Australia. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 19*: 557-571.

Orendt, C., Hehl, I., Michiels, S. und Colling, M. 2000a. *Gewässerökologische Wiederholungsuntersuchung der Simmelberger Gründlach bei Herdoldsberg 2000 im Zusammenhang mit der Verlegung der B2*. - Abschlussber. Inst. angew. ökol. Stud. , Nürnberg. 92 pp.

Pankov, I. V., Afanasyev, S. A., Maksimovich, V. A. i Prityka, T. P.2000a. (Role of some invertebrates in migration of radionuclides at the border of "bottom sediments - water column".) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 36, 2*: 77-83.

Pennuto, C. M. 2000a. Effects of larval movement behavior and density on emergence success and adult body size in a commensal midge. - *Aquat. Ecol. 34*: 177-184.

Petrova, N. A., Mikhailova, P. V., Sella, G., Ramella, L., Bovero, S., Zelano, V. i Regoli, F. 2000a. (Structure-functional alterations of polytene chromosomes of *Chironomus riparius* from some heavy metal-polluted water bodies of Italy.) - *Sib. ekol. Zh. 7*: 511-521.

Porinchu, D. F. and Cwynar L. C. 2000a. The distribution of freshwater Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) across treeline near the lower Lena River, northeast Siberia, Russia. - *Arct. antarct. alp. Res. 32*: 429-437.

Quaisser. C. und Roth, M. 2000a. Der Einfluß unterschiedlicher Landnutzungssysteme auf ausgewählte Parameter der Dipterenzönose. - *Mitt. dt. Ges. allg. angew. Ent. 12*: 353-358.

Quinlan, R. 2000b. *Fossil chironomids as indicators of water quality changes in south-central Ontario and Qu'Appelle Valley (Saskatchewan) lakes.* - Ph. D. Thes., Queen's Univ., Kingston. 258 pp.

Rakisheva, A. Zh. 2000a. (Genotypical diversity of *Chironomus behningi* Goetgh. (Diptera, Chironomidae).) - *Sib. ekol. Zh. 7*: 491-498.

Rieradevall, M. and Prat, N. 2000a. *Acamptocladius reissi* Cranston & Sæther, 1982 (Diptera, Chironomidae): first record to Spain. - *Graellsia 56*: 115-116.

Roque, F. de O., e Trivinho-Strixino, S. 2000a. Avaliação preliminar da qualidade da água dos córregos do município de Luiz Antônio (SP) utilizando macroinvertebrados com bioindicadores. - In: Santos, J. E. e Pires, J. S. R. (eds.): *Estação Ecológica de Jataí 2*: 721-731. RiMa Ed., São Carlos.

Rossaro, B. and Lencioni, V. 2000a. Revision of the genus *Smittia*, Holmgren, 1869 (Diptera Chironomidae Orthocladiinae), 2nd note. - *Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. Ser. II 32*: 97-105.

Rudneva, L. V. 2000a. (Taxonomic composition and spatial distribution of chironomids (Diptera, Chironomidae) in the Teletskoye Lake and its tributaries.) - *Sib. ekol. Zh. 7*: 485-490.

Schöll, F. und Fuksa, J. 2000a. *Das Makrozoobenthos der Elbe vom Riesengebirge bis Cuxhaven.* - Bundesanst. Gewässk., Koblenz, T. G. Masaryk Wat. Res. Inst., Prague, Int. Kommn Schutz Elbe. 29 pp.

Sibley, P. K., Dixon, D. G. and Barton, D. R. 2000a. Impact of bleached kraft pulp mill effluent on benthic community structure in relation to environmental factors. - *J. aquat. Ecosyst. Stress Recovery 7*: 229-246.

Sonoda, K. C. e Trivinho-Strixino, S. 2000a. Dinâmica da emergência de Chironomidae (Diptera) da fitofauna de *Cabomba piauhyensis* Gardney. 1844, na Lagoa do Infernão (Estação Ecológica de Jataí, Luiz Antônio, SP). - In: Santos, J. E. e Pires, J. S. R. (eds.): *Estação Ecológica de Jataí 2*: 743-754. RiMa Ed., São Carlos.

Spindler-Barth, M. and Spindler, K.-D. 2000a. Arthropoda-Insecta: Larval development and metamorphosis - molecular aspects. - In: Adiyodi, K. G. and Adiyodi, R. G. (eds.): *Reproductive biology of invertebrates 10B*:

Dorn, A. (ed.): *Progress in developmental endocrinology*, pp. 117-144. Wiley, Chichester.

Stief, P. 2000a. *Nitritgradienten in nitratbelasteten Gewässersedimenten und mikrobiell veränderte Stickstoffumsetzungen infolge der Sediment-Bioturbation durch* Chironomus-*Larven*. - Diss., Univ. Köln. 94 pp.

Todorova, J. 2000a. Cytotaxonomic variability of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen (Diptera: Chironomidae) from anthropogenically influenced regions in Bulgaria. - *Acta zool. bulg. 52*: 13-24.

Vala, J.-C., Moubayed, J. et Langton, P. H. 2000a. Chironomidae des rizières de Camargue, données faunistiques et écologiques (Diptera). - *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 105*: 293-300.

Victor, T. J. and Reuben, R. 2000a. Effect of plant spacing on the population of mosquito immatures in rice fields in Madurai, south India. - *Ind. J. Malariol. 37*: 18-26.

Volpe, J. P. and Horne, G. 2000a. A simple and inexpensive apparatus for providing natural prey in a laboratory environment. - *N. Am. J. Fish. Mgmt 20*: 801-803.

Wang, J., Fang, Z., Ju, F. and Zhang, S. 2000a. (Distribution of Chironomidae larvae and its relation to water quality.) - *Shengtaixue Zashi 19*: 27-37.

Wernersson, A.-S., Dave, G. and Nilsson, E. 2000a. Assessing pollution and UV-enhanced toxicity in Torsviken, Sweden, a shallow bay exposed to contaminated dredged harbor sediment and hazardous waste leachate. - *Aquat. Ecosyst. Hlth Mgmt 3*: 301-316.

Current Bibliography 2001

Abes, S. S., Agostinho, A. A., Okada, E. K. and Gomes, L. C. 2001a. Diet of *Iheringichthys labrosus* (Pimelodidae, Siluriformes) in the Itaipu Reservoir, Parana River, Brazil-Paraguay. - *Braz. Archs Biol. Technol. 44*: 101-105.

Akhmetzyanova, N. Sh. 2001a. Sostav i raspredelenie lichinok khironomid r. Mesha. (Composition and distribution of chironomid larvae of River Mesha.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 17. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Alcocer, J., Escobar, E. G., Lugo, A., Maritza Lozano, L. and Oseguera, L. A. 2001a. Benthos of a seasonally-astatic, saline, soda lake in Mexico. - *Hydrobiologia 466*: 291-297.

Aleksevnina, M. S. 2001a. Struktura bentofauny malykh rek kak pokazatel' urovnya antropogennogo vozdeistviya. (Structure of benthos fauna as indicator of the level of anthropogenic influence.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 6. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Alvarez, S., Rico, E., Guerrero, M. C. and Montes, C. 2001a. Decomposition of *Juncus maritimus* in two shallow lakes of Doñana National Park. - *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 86*: 541-554.

Amundsen, P.-A., Gabler, H.-M. and Riise, L. S. 2001a. Intraspecific food resource partitioning in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) parr in a subarctic river. - *Aquat. liv. Resourc. 14*: 257-265.

Andersen, T. and Kyerematen, R. A. K. 2001a. South American *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause, with the description of one new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Norw. J. Ent. 48*: 269-274.

Andreassen, P. M. R., Martinussen, M. B., Hvidsten, N. A. and Stefansson, S. O. 2001a. Feedings and prey-selection of wild Atlantic salmon post-smolts. - *J. Fish Biol. 58*: 1667-1679.

Angradi, T. R., Hagan, S. M. and Able, K. W. 2001a. Vegetation type and the intertidal macroinvertebrate fauna of a brackish marsh: *Phragmites* vs. *Spartina*. - *Wetlands 21*: 75-92.

Angradi, T., Hood, R. and Tarter, D. 2001a. Vertical, longitudinal and temporal variation in the macrobenthos of an Appalachian headwater stream system. - *Am. Midl. Nat. 146*: 223-242.

Bae, Y. J. and Lee, B. H. 2001a. (Human impacts on stream ecosystems and freshwater arthropods in Korea.) - *Korean J. Ent. 31*: 63-76.

Baer, S. G., Siler, E. R., Eggert, S. L. and Wallace, J. B. 2001a. Colonization and production of macroinvertebrates on artificial substrata: upstream-downstream responses to a leaf litter exclusion manipulation. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 347-365.

Bakanov, A. I., Ganeeva, M. V., Grebenyuk, L. P., Ershov, Yu. V. i Tomolina, I. I. 2001a. Otsenka sostoyania nekotorykh malykh rek basseina Verkhnei Volgi po gidrokhimiheskim, toksikologicheskim i gidrobiologicheskim parametram. (Evaluation of the state of some small rivers of the Lower Volga basin by hydrochemical, toxicological and hydrobiological parameters.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 18. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Barbosa, F. A. R. and Callisto, M. (2000) 2001a. Rapid assessment of water quality and diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in the upper and middle Paraguay River using the Aqua-Rap approach. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 2688-2692.

Barjaktarovic, L. and Bendell-Young, L. I. 2001a. Accumulation of ^{109}Cd by second-generation Chironominae propagated from wild populations sampled from low-, mid-, and high-saline environments. - *Archs envir. Contam. Toxic. 40*: 339-344.

Baryshev, I. A. i Khrennikov, V. V. 2001a. Raspredelenie bentosnykh bespozvonochnykh v gorodskoi reke. (Distribution of benthos invertebrates in an urban river.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 23. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Basset, Y., Aberlenc, H.-P., Barrios, H., Curletti, G., Bérenger, J.-M., Vesco, J.-P., Causse, P., Haug, A.., Hennion, A.-S., Lesobre, L., Marqués, F. and O'Meara, R. 2001a. Stratification and diel activity of arthropods in a lowland rainforest in Gabon. - *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 72*: 585-607.

Bat, L. and Akbulut, M. 2001a. Studies on sediment toxicity bioassays using *Chironomus thummi* K., 1911 larvae. - *Turk. J. Zool. 25*: 87-94.

Battle, J. and Golladay, S. W. 2001a. Water quality and macroinvertebrate assemblages in three types of seasonally inundated limesink wetlands in southwest Georgia. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 16*: 189-207.

Battle, J. M. and Golladay, S. W. 2001b. Hydroperiod influence on breakdown of leaf litter in cypress-gum wetlands. - *Am. Midl. Nat. 146*: 128-145.

Beaudoin, C. P., Prepas, E. E., Tonn, W. M., Wassenaar, L. I. and Kotak, B. G. 2001a. A stable carbon and nitrogen isotope study of lake food webs in Canada's Boreal Plain. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 465-477.

Beaty, T. V. Jr. and Hendricks, A. C. 2001a. The relationship of *Chironomus riparius* larval Se body burden and body concentration to larval dry mass and effects on sensitivity to selenium. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1630-1640.

Beavan, L., Sadler, J. and Pinder, C. 2001a. The invertebrate fauna of a physically modified urban river. - *Hydrobiologia 445*: 97-108.

Beck, S. E. and McShaffrey, D. 2001a. Videography and the investigation of functional mouthpart morphology in larval *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ohio J. Sci. 101*: A.41.

Beier, S. and Traunspurger, W. 2001a. The meiofauna community of two small German streams as indicator of pollution. - *J. aquat. Ecosyst. Stress Recovery 8*: 387-405.

Belden, J. B. and Lydy, M. J. 2001a. Effects of atrazine on acetylcholinesterase activity in midges (*Chironomus tentans*) exposed to organophosphorus insecticides. - *Chemosphere 44*: 1685-1689.

Belonogova, Yu. V. i Belyanina, S. I. 2001a. Izmenenie geneticheskoi aktivnosti politennykh khromosom khironomid pod vliyaniem ionov svintsa. (Variation of genetic activity of chironomid polytene chromosomes under the influence of lead ions.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 25. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Benke, A. C., Wallace, J. B., Harrison, J. W. and Koebel, J. W. 2001a. Food web quantification using secondary production analysis: predaceous invertebrates of the snag habitat in a subtropical river. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 329-346.

Berezina, N. A. 2001a. Influence of ambient pH on freshwater invertebrates under experimental conditions. - *Russ. J. Ecol. 32*: 343-351.

Berrahou, A., Cellot, B. et Richoux, P. 2001a. Distribution longitudinale des macroinvertébrés benthiques de la Moulouya et de ses principaux affluents (Maroc). - *Annls Limnol. 37*: 223-235.

Bettinetti, R., Colombo, S. and Rossaro, B. (2000) 2001a. Cytogenetic characteristics of different populations of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen, 1804. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2363-2366.

Bettinetti, R., Cuccato, D., Galassi, S. and Provini, A. (2002) 2001a. Toxicity of 4-nonylphenol in spiked sediment to three populations of

Chironomus riparius. - *Chemosphere 46*: 201-207.

Bitušík, P. and Hamerlík, L 2001a. Chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the two streams in the Poloniny National Park (West Carpathians, Slovakia). - *Acta Univ. carol. biol. 45*: 15-18.

Björnsson, B. 2001a. The trophic ecology of Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) and brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) in Ellidavatn, a small lake in southwest Iceland. - *Limnologica 31*: 199-207.

Bleeker, E. A. J., Noor, L., Kraak, M. H. S., Voogt, P. de and Admiraal, W. 2001a. Comparative metabolism of phenanthridine by carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and midge larvae (*Chironomus riparius*). - *Envir. Pollut. 112*: 11-17.

Blinov, A., Bergtrom, G., Gruhl, M., Guryev, V., Makarevitch, I., Martin, J., Papusheva, E. and Scherbik, S. 2001a. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera). - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 26Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Böttger, K. 2001a. Biodiversität in einem naturnahen, mit einem Seeabfluss beginnenden Bach des Norddeutschen Tieflandes (Unterer Schierenseebach, Schleswig-Holstein). Eine ökologisch kommentierte Zusamenstellung der bislang nachgewiesenen Pflanzen- und Tierarten. - *Faun.-ökol. Mitt. Suppl. 30*: 1-79.

Borgmann, U., Norwood, W. P., Reynoldson, T. B. and Rosa, F. 2001a. Identifying cause in sediment assessments: bioavailability and the Sediment Quality Triad. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 950-960.

Braccia, A. and Batzer, D. P. 2001a. Invertebrates associated with woody debris in a southeastern U. S. forested floodplain wetland. - *Wetlands 21*: 18-31.

Braukmann, U. 2001a. Stream acidification in South Germany - chemical and biological assessment methods and trends. - *Aquat. Ecol. 35*: 207-232.

Brittain, J. E., Saltveit, S. J., Castella, E., Bogen, J., Bønsnes, T. E., Blakar, I., Bremnes, T., Haug, I. and Velle, G. 2001a. The macroinvertebrate communities of two contrasting Norwegian glacial rivers in relation to environmental variables. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1723-1736.

Brodersen, K. P., Anderson, N. J. and Odgaard, B. V. 2001a. Long-term trends in the profundal chironomid-fauna in nitrogen-limited Lake Esrom, Denmark: a combined palaeolimnological/historical approach. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 393-409.

Brodersen, K. P., Odgaard, B. V., Vestergaard, O. and Anderson, N. J. 2001a. Chironomid stratigraphy in the shallow and eutrophic Lake Søbygaard, Denmark: chironomid-macrophyte co-occurrence. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 253-267.

Brooks, S. J. and Birks, H. J. 2001a. Chironomid-inferred air temperatures from Lateglacial and Holocene sites in north-west Europe: progress and problems. - *Quat. Sci. Rev. 20*: 1723-1741.

Brooks, S. J., Bennion, H. and Birks, H. J. B. 2001a. Tracing lake trophic history with a chironomid-total phosphorus inference model. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 513-533.

Broza, M. and Halpern, M. 2001a. Chironomid egg masses and *Vibrio cholerae*. - *Nature, Lond. 412*: 40.

Burdett, A. S., Stevens, M. M. and Macmillan, D. L. 2001a. Laboratory and field studies on the effect of molinate, clomazone, and thiobencarb on nontarget aquatic invertebrates. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 2229-2236.

Burger, B., Koepf, H., Kraemer, C. and Schmidt, E. R. 2001a. A new cell line from *Chironomus thummi* and characterisation by a nano-est-project. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 14. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Burgherr, P. and Ward, J. V. 2001a. Zoobenthos of kryal and lake outlet biotopes in a glacial flood plain. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1587-1590.

Burgherr, P. and Ward, J. V. 2001b. Longitudinal and seasonal distribution patterns of the benthic fauna of an alpine glacial stream (Val Roseg, Swiss Alps). - *Freshwat. Biol 46*: 1705-1721.

Caiola, N., Vargas, M. J. and de Sostoa, A. 2001a. Feeding ecology of the endangered Valencia toothcarp, *Valencia hispanica* (Actinopterygii: Valenciidae). - *Hydrobiologia 448*: 97-105.

Call, D. J., Cox, D. A., Geiger, D. L., Genisot, K. I., Markee, T. P., Brooke, L. T., Polkinghorne, C. N., VandeVenter, F. A., Gorsuch, J. W., Robillard, K. A., Parkerton, T. F., Reiley, M. C., Ankley, G. T. and Mount, D. R. 2001a. An assessment of the toxicity of phthalate esters to freshwater benthos. 2. Sediment exposures. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 1805-1815.

Call, D. J., Markee, T. P., Geiger, D. L., Brooke, L. T., VandeVenter, F. A., Cox, D. A., Genisot, K. I., Robillard, K. A., Gorsuch, J. W., Parkerton, T. F., Reiley, M. C., Ankley, G. T. and Mount, D. R. 2001a. An assessment of the toxicity of phthalate esters to freshwater benthos. 1. Aqueous exposures. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 1798-1804.

Callaghan, A., Hirthe, G., Fisher, T. and Crane, M. 2001a. Effect of short-term exposure to chlorpyrifos on developmental parameters and biochemical biomarkers in *Chironomus riparius* Meigen. - *Ecotoxic. envir. Saf. 50*: 19-24.

Callisto, M., Marques, M. M. and Barbosa, F. A. R. (2000) 2001a. Deformities in larval *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) from the Piracicaba River, southeast Brazil. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 2699-2702.

Callisto, M., Moreno, P. and Barbosa, F. A. R. 2001a. Habitat diversity and benthic functional trophic groups at Serra do Cipo, Southeast Brazil. - *Revta braz. Biol. 61*: 259-266.

Cardona, L., Royo, P. and Torras, X. 2001a. Effects of leaping grey mullet *Liza saliens* (Osteichthyes, Mugilidae) in the macrophyte beds of oligohaline Mediterranean coastal lagoons. - *Hydrobiologia 462*: 233-240.

Carter, C. E. 2001a. On the use of instar information in the analysis of subfossil chironomid data. - *J. Paleolimnol. 25*: 493-501.

Casas, J. J. and Langton, P. H. 2001a. The larva and pupa of *Diamesa veletensis* Serra-Tosio, 1971 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Entomologist's Gaz. 52*: 117-124.

Castella, E., Adalsteinsson, H., Brittain, J. E., Gislason, G. M., Lehmann, A., Lencioni, V., Lods-Crozet, B., Maiolini, B., Milner, A. M., Olafsson, J. S.,. Saltveit, S. J and Snook, D. L. 2001a. Macrobenthic invertebrate richness and composition along a latitudinal gradient of European glacier-fed streams. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1811-1831.

Castrezana, S. and Markow, T. A. 2001a. Arthropod diversity in necrotic tissue of three species of columnar cacti (Cactaceae). - *Can. Ent. 133*: 301-309.

Cervella, P., Guryev, V., Zampicinini, P., Blinov, A. and Sella, G. 2001a. Insertion polymorphism of NLRCth1 non-retrotransposon as a source of selectively neutral markers in populations of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen 1804 (syn. *C. thummi*). - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 19. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Chaudhuri, P. K., Hazra, N. and Alfred, J. R. B. 2001a. A checklist of chironomid midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Indian subcontinent. - *Orient. Insects 35*: 335-372.

Cherry, D. S., Currie, R. J., Soucek, D. J., Latimer, H. A. and Trent, G. C. 2001a. An integrative assessment of a watershed impacted by abandoned mined land discharges. - *Envir. Pollut. 111*: 377-388.

Choi, J., Roche, H. and Caquet, T. 2001a. Hypoxia, hyperoxia and exposure to potassium dichromate or fenitrothion alter the energy metabolism in *Chironomus riparius* Mg. (Diptera: Chironomidae) larvae. - *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 130C*: 11-17.

Cicolani, B., Di Sabatino, A., Miccoli, F. P., Giustini M. e Ferrarese, U. 2001a. Parassitismo larvale di Acari acquatici (Acari: Actinedida: Hydrachnidia) su Ditteri: osservazioni preliminari in una sorgente del Gran Sasso. - In: Cicolani, B. (ed.): *Monitoraggio biologico del Gran Sasso 2*: 107-118. Andromeda Ed., Colledara.

Ciesielka, I. K. and Bailey, R. C. 2001a. Scale-specific effects of sediment burial on benthic macroinvertebrate communities. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 16*: 73-82.

Cobo, F., Soriano, O. y González, M. A. 2001a. Inventario de los Quironómidos (Diptera: Chironomidae) de Portugal. - *Nova Acta cient. compostel. (Biol.) 11*: 225-248.

Cobo, F. y Blasco-Zumeta, J. 2001a. Quironómidos (Diptera: Chironomidae) de la estepa subdesértica der Los Monegros (Zaragoza, España). - *Zapateri (Revta aragon. Ent. 9*: 43-47.

Cogălniceanu, D., Palmer, M. W. and Ciubuc, C. 2001a. Feeding in anuran communities on islands in the Danube floodplain. - *Amphibia Reptilia 22*: 1-19.

Collins, K. P. and Shiozawa, D. K. 2001a. Exclusion experiments with backwater invertebrate communities of the Green River, Utah. - *West. N. Am. Nat. 61*: 149-158.

Contreras-Lichtenberg, R. 2001a. Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten des Genus *Glyptotendipes* KIEFFER, 1913 (Insecta: Diptera, Nematocera, Chironomidae), Teil 2: Sg. *Glyptotendipes* s. str. KIEFFER, 1913 und Sg. *Trichotendipes* HEYN, 1993.. - *Annln naturhist. Mus. Wien 103 B*: 417-451.

Cooper, C. M., Testa, S. III and Shields, F. D. Jr. 2001a. Stream restoration: response of benthos to engineered stable riffle/pool habitat. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1520-1527.

Corsi, S. R., Hall, D. W.and Geis, S. W. 2001a. Aircraft and runaway deicers at General Mitchell International Airport, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA. 2. Toxicity of aircraft and runaway deicers. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1483-1490.

Cox, C. A., Schultz, R. D. and Guy, C. S. 2001a. Diets of white bass in Fall River Reservoir, Kansas. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 16*: 429-433.

Cranston, P. S. 2001a. Validation of *Parapsectrocladius escondido* Cranston & Añón Suárez (Diptera: Chironomidae) by declaration of type deposition. - *Insect Syst. Evol. 31*: 440.

Cranston, P. S. 2001b. Revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Polypedilum* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the subgenera *P. (Polypedilum)* and *P. (Uresipedilum)* Oyewo and Sæther, by David E. Maschwitz and Edwin F. Cook. - *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 103*: 261-263.

Cwynar, L. C. and Spear, R. W. 2001a. Lateglacial climate change in the White Mountains of New Hampshire. - *Quat. Sci. Rev. 20*: 1265-1274.

Daneholt, B. 2001a. Assembly and transport of a premessenger RNP particle. - *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 98*: 7012-7017.

Daneholt, B. 2001b. Packing and delivery of a genetic message. - *Chromosoma 110*: 173-185.

Daneholt, B. 2001c. Assembly and transport of a specific premessenger RNP particle. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 17. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Deacon, J. R.. Spahr, N. E., Mize, S. V. and Boulger, R. W. 2001a. Using water, bryophytes, and macroinvertebrates to assess trace element concentrations in the Upper Colorado River Basin. - *Hydrobiologia 455*: 29-39.

Delariva, R. L. and Agostinho, A. A. 2001a. Relationship between morphology and diets of six neotropical loricariids. - *J. Fish Biol. 58*: 832-847.

Delettre, Y. R. 2001a. An annotated checklist of Chironomidae (Diptera) trapped in Brittany (France) since 1975. - *Annls Limnol. 37*: 143-149.

Del Rosario, R. B. and Resh, V. H. 2001a. Interstitial invertebrate assemblages associated with small-scale subsurface flowpaths in perennial and intermittent California streams. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 629-640.

De Pauw, N. and Heylen, S. 2001a. Biotic index for sediment quality assessment of watercourses in Flanders, Belgium. - *Aquat. Ecol. 35*: 121-133.

De Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001a. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. - *Am. Midl. Nat. 146*: 300-310.

Dettinger-Klemm, P.-M. A. 2001a. Drought tolerance and parthenogenesis in the semiaquatic/terrestrial chironomid *Limnophyes asquamatus* Andersen, 1937 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tag.ber. dt. Ges. Limnol. 2000*: 355-359.

Dettinger-Klemm, P.-M. A. 2001b. The metamorphosis of *Orthocladius (Symposiocladius) holsatus* Goetghebuer, 1937, with the description of *Orthocladius (Symposiocladius) lunzensis* sp. n. (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects 23*: 45-62.

Dévai, Gy. and Móra, A. 2001a. Chironomidae. - In: Papp, L. (ed.): *Checklist of the Diptera of Hungary*, pp. 46-74. Hung. Nat. Hist. Mus., Bpest.

Diggins, T. P. 2001a. Cluster analysis of the Chironomidae of the polluted Buffalo River, New York, USA. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2367-2373.

Dimitriadis, S. and Cranston, P. S. 2001a. An Australian Holocene climate reconstruction using Chironomidae from a tropical volcanic maar lake. - *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 176*:. 109-131.

Diomandé, D., Gourène, G. et Tito de Morais, L. 2001a. Stratégies alimentaires de *Synodontis bastiani* (Siluriformes: Mochokidae) dans le complexe fluvio-lacustre de la Bia, Côte d'Ivoire. - *Cybium 25*: 7-21.

Doi, H., Kikuchi, E. and Shikano, S. 2001a. Carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratios analysis of food sources for *Chironomus acerbiphilus* larvae (Diptera Chironomidae) in strongly acidic Lake Katanuma. - *Radioisotopes 50*: 601-611.

Donath, U. and Robinson, C. T. 2001a. Ecological characteristics of lake outlets in Alpine environments of the Swiss Alps. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 207-225.

Durnova, N. A. i Belyanina, S. I. 2001a. (Karyotypes and chromosome polymorphism of two phytophilous species of chironomids-- *Glyptotendipes mancunianus* and *G. imbecillis* (Diptera, Chironomidae.) - *Tsitologiya 43*:501-506.

Edward, D. H. D., Storey, A. W. and Smith, M. J. B. 2001a. Assessing river health in south-western Australia: comparison of macroinvertebrates at family level with Chironomidae at species level. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2326-2335.

Edwards, D. D. 2001a. The behavioral responses by larvae of the water mite *Unionicola foili* (Acari: Unionicolidae) to gravity, light and host chemicals: adaptations for transmission success? - *Exp. appl. Acarol. 23*:817-826.

Edwards, D. D. 2001b. Does host sex enhance the transmission dynamics of parasites? A study of mites and midges. - *Am. Zool. 41*: 1435.

Ekrem, T. 2001a. A review of Afrotropical *Tanytarsus* van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent. 144*: 5-40.

Ekrem, T. 2001b. Diagnoses and immature stages of some Australian *Tanytarsus* van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aust. J. Ent. 40*: 312-325.

Elke, C., Rauch, P., Spindler-Barth, M. and Spindler, K- D.2001a. DNA-binding properties of the ecdysteroid receptor-complex (EcR/USP) of the epithelial cell line from *Chironomus tentans*. - *Archs Insect Biochemy Physiol. 46*:1-10.

Elmer, M. und Roth, M. 2001a. Effekte des Umbaus von Fichtenmonokulturen in Buchenmischwälder auf die saprophagen Dipteren. - *Mitt. dt. Ges. allg. angew. Ent. 13*: 319-324.

Elser, P. 2001a. Assessing small-scale directional movements of benthic invertebrates in streams by using a multidirectional cage trap. - *Limnologica 31*: 119-128.

Englund, R. A. and Polhemus, D. A. 2001a. Evaluating the effects of introduced rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) on native stream insects on Kauai Island, Hawaii. - *J. Insect Conserv. 5*: 265-281.

Entrekin, S. A., Golladay, S. W. and Batzer, D. P. 2001a. The influence of plant community on chironomid secondary production in two wetland types: cypress-swamps and grass-sedge marshes. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 369-394.

Enz, C. A., Bürgi, H. R., Stössel, F. and Müller, R. 2001a. Food preference of adult whitefish in eutrophic Lake Hallwil (Switzerland), and the question of cannibalism. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 81-98.

Erbaeva, E. A. 2001a. Chironomida [sic!] fauna of tributaries of the Lake Khubsugul, Mongolia. - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 75. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Etingova, A. A. 2001a. Strukturno-funktsional’naya kharakteristika soobshchestv fitofil’nykh bespozvonochnykh Kiliiskoi del’ty Dunaya. (Structural-functional characteristics of communities of phytophilous invertebrates in Kilia delta of Danube river.) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 37, 5*: 28-38.

Fargašová, A. 2001a. Winter third- to fourth-instar larvae of *Chironomus plumosus* as bioassay tools for assessment of acute toxicity of metals and their binary combinations. - *Ecotoxic. envir. Saf. 48*: 1-5.

Fedirko, N. V., Klevets, M. Yu. and Manko, V. V. 2001a. Modulation influence of p-chloromercuribenzoate on plasma membrane Na^{+}-Ca^{2+} exchanger of the secretory cells of *Chironomus* larvae salivary gland. - *Adv. exp. Med. Biol. 500*: 467-470.

Feld, C. K., Grünert, U., Schönfelder, J. und Pusch, M.2001a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Makrozoobenthos der Spree oberhalb von Berlin ("Müggelspree"). - *Lauterbornia 41*: 113-128.

Feldman, R. S. 2001a. Taxonomic and size structures of phytophilous macroinvertebrate communities in *Vallisneria* and *Trapa* beds of the Hudson River, New York. - *Hydrobiologia 452*: 233-245.

Ferrarese, U. e Rossaro, B. 2001a. Fascicolo 65 - Diptera Culicomorpha. - In: Stoch, F. e Zoia, S. (eds.): *Aggiornamenti alla Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana. IV. Contributo. - Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 133*: 85-88.

Ferreira, R. L, Oliveira, A. F., Pereira, E. S. and Hamada, N. 2001a. Occurence of larval Culicidae (Diptera) in water retained in *Aquascypha hydrophora* (Fungus: Stereaceae) in Central Amazonia, Brazil. - *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz. 96*:1165-1167.

Fisher, S. J., Brown, M. L. and Willis, D. W. 2001a. Temporal food web variability in an upper Missouri River backwater: energy origination points and transfer mechanisms. - *Ecol. Freshwat. Fish 10*: 154-167.

Fittkau, E. J. 2001a. Amazonian Chironomidae (Diptera, Chironomidae): A contribution to chironomid research in the Neotropics. - *Amazoniana 16*: 313-323.

Fossati, O., Wasson, J.-G., Héry, C., Salinas, G. and Marín, R. 2001a. Impact of sediment releases on water chemistry and macroinvertebrate communities in clear water Andean streams (Bolivia). - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 33-50.

Fowler, R. T. and Death, R. G. 2001a. The effects of environmental stability on hyporheic community structure. - *Hydrobiologia 445*: 85-95.

Francis, D. R. 2001a. A record of hypolimnetic oxygen conditions in a temperate multi-depression lake from chemical evidence and chironomid remains. - *J. Paleolimnol. 25*: 351-365.

Francis, D. R. and Foster, D. R. 2001a. Response of small New England ponds to historic land use. - *Holocene 11*: 301-312.

Franken, R. J. M., Storey, R. G. and Williams, D. D. 2001a. Biological, chemical and physical characteristics of downwelling and upwelling zones in the hyporheic zone of a north-temperate stream. - *Hydrobiologia 444*: 183-195.

Fretz, A. and Spindler, K.-D. 2001a. Hormonal regulation of actin and tubulin in an epithelial cell line from *Chironomus tentans*. - *Archs Insect Biochemy Physiol. 46*: 11-18.

Friberg, N., Milner, A. M., Svendsen, L. M., Lindegaard, C. and Larsen, S. E. 2001a. Macroinvertebrate stream communities along regional and physico-chemical gradients in Western Greenland. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1753-1764.

Frouz, J. and Kindlmann, P. 2001a. The role of sink to source re-colonisation in the population dynamics of insects living in unstable habitats: an example of terrestrial chironomids. - *Oikos 93*: 50-58.

Frouz, J. and Makarova, O. L. 2001a. Succession of communities of Diptera larvae in decaying fungi. - *Biologia, Bratisl. 56*: 191-197.

Füreder, L., Schütz, C., Burger, R. and Wallinger, M. (2000) 2001a. Seasonal abundance and community structure of Chironomidae in two contrasting high alpine streams. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1596-1601.

Füreder, L., Schütz, C., Wallinger, M. and Burger, R. 2001a. Physico-chemistry and aquatic insects of a glacier-fed and a spring-fed alpine stream. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1673-1690.

Gabler, H.-M., Amundsen, P.-A., and Herfindal, T. 2001a. Diet segregation between introduced bullhead (*Cottus gobio* L.) and Atlantic salmon parr (*Salmo salar* L.) in a sub-Arctic river. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 609-625.

Galdean, N., Callisto, M. and Barbosa, F. A. R. 2001a. Biodiversity assessment of benthic macroinvertebrates in altitudinal lotic ecosystems of Serra do Cipo (MG, Brazil). - *Revta braz. Biol. 61*: 239-248.

Garcia, X.-F. and Laville, H. 2001a. Importance of floodplain waters for the conservation of chironomid (Diptera) biodiversity in a 6^{th} order section of the Garonne river (France). - *Annls Limnol. 37*: 35-47.

Garcia, X. F. and Laville, H. 2001b. Spatio-temporal distribution of the chironomid populations in the lower part of a large river: the Middle Loire (France). - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 2524.

García-Berthou, E. 2001a. Size- and depth-dependent variation in habitat and diet of the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). - *Aquat. Sci. 63*: 466-476.

Gayraud, S. and Philippe, M. 2001a. Does subsurface interstitial space influence general features and morphological traits of the benthic macroinvertebrate community in streams?- *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 667-686.

Gende, S. M. and Willson, M. F. 2001a. Passerine densities in riparian forests of southeast Alaska: potential effects of anadromous spawning salmon. - *Condor 103*: 624-629.

Giberson, D. J., Bilyj, B. and Burgess, N. 2001a. Species diversity and emergence patterns of nematocerous flies (Insecta: Diptera) from three coastal salt marshes in Prince Edward Island, Canada. - *Estuaries 24*: 862-874.

Gido, K. B. and Matthews, W. J. 2001a. Ecosystem effects of water column minnows in experimental streams. - *Oecologia 126*: 247-253.

Giłka W. 2001a. A description of *Micropsectra rilensis* sp. n. (Diptera: Chironomidae) with a review of Bulgarian Tanytarsini. - *Polskie Pismo ent. 70*: 65-72.

Gíslason, G. M., Aðalsteinsson, H., Hansen, I., Ólafsson, J. S. and Svavarsdóttir, K. 2001a. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate assemblages along a glacial river system in central Iceland. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1737-1751.

Gíslason, G. M., Adalsteinsson, H., Ólafsson, J. S. and Hansen, I. 2001a. Invertebrate communities of glacial and alpine rivers in the central highlands of Iceland. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1602-1606.

Gladyshev, M. I., Gribovskaya, I. V., Moskvicheva, A. V., Muchkina, E. Y., Chuprov, S. M. and Ivanova, E. A. 2001a. Content of metals in compartments of ecosystem of a Siberian pond. - *Archs envir. Contam. Toxic. 41*: 157-162.

Goddeeris, B. R., Vermeulen, A. C., De Geest, E., Jacobs, H., Baert, B. and Ollevier, F. 2001a. Diapause induction in the third and fourth instar of *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera) from Belgian lowland brooks. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 307-327.

Golovatyuk, L. V., Zinchenko, T. D. i Nasyrov, G. A. 2001a. Sostav i osobennosti strukturnoi organizatsii makrozoobentosa maloi reki Baitugan, pamyatnika prirody Samarskoi oblasti. (Composition and peculiarities of the structural organization of macrozoobenthos of the small River Baitugan, a natural monument of Samara District.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 57. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Golovatyuk, L. V., Zinchenko, T. D., Nasyrov, G. A. i Shitikov, V. K. 2001a. Izmenenie strukturnoi organizatsii makrozoobentosa pri prirodnoi i antropogennoi transformatsii vodotokov. (Change of macrozoobenthos structural organization by natural and anthropogenic transformation of water courses.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 58. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Golygina, V. V. i Kiknadze, I. I. 2001a. (Karyofund of *Chironomus plumosus* (Diptera, Chronomidae) in the Palearctic region.) - *Tsitologiya 43*: 507-519.

Golygina, V. V., Kiknadze, I. I., Fedotov, A. M. and Kolchanov, N. A. 2001a. The database "Chironomidae: species, populations, genetic variability". - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 21. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Gonçalves, J. F. Jr., Esteves, F. A. and Callisto, M. (2000) 2001a. Succession and diversity of Chironomidae in detritus of *Typha domingensis* in a coastal lagoon (Parque Nacional da Restinga de Jurubatiba, State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil). - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2374-2377.

Gong, Zh. and Xie, P. 2001a. Impact of eutrophication on biodiversity of the macrozoobenthos community in a Chinese shallow lake. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 16*: 171-178.

Gray, M. M. and Weeks, S. C. 2001a. Niche breadth in clonal and sexual fish (*Poeciliopsis*): a test on the frozen niche variation model. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 1313-1318.

Gresens, S. E. 2001a. Thermal sensitivity of ingestion and digestion in larvae of a eurythermal chironomid. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 68-83.

Griffith, M. B., Kaufmann, P. R., Herlihy, A. T. and Hill, B. H. 2001a. Analysis of macroinvertebrate assemblages in relation to environmental gradients in Rocky Mountain streams. - *Ecol. Appl. 11*: 489-505.

Grim, T. and Honza, M. 2001a. Does supernormal stimulus influence parental behaviour of the chuckoo's host?- *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 49*: 322-329.

Growns, I. O. and Growns, J. E. 2001a. Ecological effects of flow regulation on macroinvertebrate and periphytic diatom assemblages in the Hawkesbury-Nepean River, Australia. - *Regul. Rivers Res. Mgmt 17*: 275-293.

Grzybkowska, M. and Dukowska, M. 2001a. Impact of the dam-reservoir on river macrobenthic community: long-term study of Jeziorsko Reservoir and the Warta River in Central Poland. - *Pol. J. Ecol. 49*: 243-259.

Gunderina, L. I. 2001a. *Geneticheskaya izmenchivost' v evolyutsii khironomid (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Genetical variability in the evolution of chironomids (Diptera, Chironomidae).)* - Avtoref. Diss. Dokt. biol. Nauk, Novosibirsk. 32 pp.

Gunn, J. and Sandøy, S. 2001a. Northern Lakes Recovery Study (NLRS) - biomonitoring at the ecosystem level. - *Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 130*: 131-140.

Guryev, V. and Blinov, A. 2001a. Phylogenetic relationships within the "*plumosus* phylogenetic group": incongruence of nuclear and mitochondrial gene trees. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 27. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Guryev, V., Makarevitch, I., Blinov, A. and Martin, J. 2001a. Phylogeny of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera) inferred from DNA sequences of mitochondrial cytochrome b and cytochrome oxidase I. - *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 19*: 9-21.

Hahn, T., Liess, M. and Schulz, R. 2001a. Effects of the hormone mimetic insecticide tebufenozide on *Chironomus riparius* larvae in two different exposure setups. - *Ecotoxic. envir. Saf. 49*: 171-178.

Halvorsen, G. A., Heneberry, J. H. and Snucins, E. 2001a. Sublittoral chironomids as indicators of acidity (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 130*: 1385-1390.

Hardikar, A. A. and Nath, B. B. 2001a. Chromosomal polymorphism is associated with nematode parasitism in a natural population of a tropical midge. - *Chromosoma 110*: 58-64.

Hare, L., Tessier, A. and Warren, L. 2001a. Cadmium accumulation by invertebrates living at the sediment-water interface. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 880-889.

Harrison, A. D. 2001a. Chironomidae (Diptera) in the Albany Museum part 1. - *Ann. east. Cape Mus. 2*: 9-18.

Harrison, S. S. C. and Hildrew, A. G. 2001a. Epilithic communities and habitat heterogeneity in a lake littoral. - *J. Anim. Ecol. 70*: 692-707.

Hazra, N. and Chaudhuri, P. K. 2001a. Two species of *Macropelopia* Thienemann (Diptera: Chironomidae), first report from Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalayas of India. - *Aquat. Insects 23*: 297-309.

Heiri, O. and Lotter, A. F. 2001a. Effect of low count sums on quantitative environmental reconstructions: an example using subfossil chironomids. - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*: 343-350.

Hennig, W. 2001a. In memoriam: Wolfgang Beermann. - *Chromosoma 110*: 133-135.

Henrichs, M. L., Walker, I. R. and Mathewes, R. W. 2001a. Chironomid-based paleosalinity records in southern British Columbia, Canada: a comparison of transfer functions. - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*: 147-159.

Henry, K. S, Wieland, W. H., Powell, D. E. and Giesy, J. P. 2001a. Laboratory analyses of the potential toxicity of sediment-associated polydimethylsiloxane to benthic macroinvertebrates. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 2611-2616.

Henschel, J. R., Mahlsberg, D. and Stumpf, H. 2001a. Allochthonous aquatic insects increase predation and decrease herbivory in river shore food webs. - *Oikos 93*: 429-438.

Hirabayashi, K. 2001a. Benthic fauna. a. Macroinvertebrates. - In: Saijo, Y. and Hayashi, H. (eds.): *Lake Kizaki*, pp. 313-317. Backhuys Publs, Leiden.

Hirabayashi, K. and Nakamoto, N. 2001a. Field study on acoustic response of chironomid midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) around a hyper-eutrophic lake in Japan. - *Ann. ent. Soc. Am. 94*: 123-128.

Hirabayashi, K. and Nakamoto, N. 2001b. Studies on Chironomidae in waterfronts: current status and future prospects. - *Jap. J. Ecol. 51*: 23-40.

Hirabayashi, K. and Okino, T. 2001a. Massive flights of chironomid midges (Diptera) as nuisance insects and plans for their control in hyper-eutrophic Lake Suwa in Japan. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2378-2382.

Hirabayashi, K., Nakazato, R. and Okino, T. 2001a. Studies on chironomids in Lake Suwa (2) Adult midges as nuisance insects and plans for their control. - *Jap. J. Limnol. 62*: 139-150.

Hirabayashi, K., Nishio, N. and Yamamoto, M. 2001a. Studies on the distribution and ecology of chironomid midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) in inland climate area: Chironomid midges in Ueda City, Nagano Prefecture, in summer and fall seasons. - *Med. Ent. Zool. 52*: 87-96.

Hirabayashi, K., Yamamoto, M. and Nakamoto. N. 2001a. Chironomid midges (Diptera, Chironomidae) in filtration plants in Japan during summer: Filtration plants in Honshu compared with those in the Sakishima Islands. - *Med. Ent. Zool. 52*: 129-135.

Hirthe, G., Fisher, T. C., Crane, M. and Callaghan, A. 2001a. Short-term exposure to sub-lethal doses of lindane affects developmental parameters in *Chironomus riparius* Meigen, but has no effect on larval glutathione-S-transferase activity. - *Chemosphere 44*: 583-589.

Hirvenoja, M. 2001a. On the aquatic invertebrate fauna in feeder drains in fields in Hausjärvi, southern Finland. - *Sahlbergia 6*: 1-8.

Hjelm, J., Svanbäck, R., Byström, P., Persson, L. and Wahlström, E. 2001a. Diet-dependent body morphology and ontogenic reaction norms in Eurasian perch. - *Oikos 95*: 311-323.

Hoback, W. W. and Stanley, D. W. 2001a. Insects in hypoxia. - *J. Insect Physiol. 47*: 533-542.

Hodkinson, I. D., Coulson, S. J., Harrison, J. and Webb, N. R. 2001a. What a wonderful web they weave: spiders, nutrient capture and early ecosystem development in the high Arctic - some counter-intuitive ideas on community assembly. - *Oikos 95*: 349-352.

Hoekstra, J. D. and Soluk, D. A 2001a. Ontogenetic variation in the effects of crayfish in a warmwater stream benthic community. - *Abstr. 86 a. Meet. Ecol. Soc. Am.*: 293.

Hofmann, W. 2001a. Late-Glacial/Holocene succession of the chironomid and cladoceran fauna of the Soppensee (Central Switzerland). - *J. Paleolimnol. 25*: 411-420.

Hughes, S. J. and Murray, D. A. 2001a. Development of a biotic score for the assessment of the ecological quality of the rivers and streams of Madeira. - *Arquipelago Life mar. Sci. Suppl. 2, Part B*: 19-32.

Hughes, S. J. and Murray, D. A. 2001b. Comments on the pupa of *Zavrelimyia* sp. (Insecta: Diptera, Chironomidae) from Madeira. - *Arquipelago Life mar. Sci. Suppl. 2, Part B*: 33-37.

Hwang, H., Fisher, S. W. and Landrum, P. F. 2001a. Identifying body residues of HCBP associated with 10-d mortality and partial life cycle effects in the midge, *Chironomus riparius*. - *Aquat. Toxic. 52*: 251-267.

Ilg, C., Castella, E., Lods-Crozet, B. and Marmonier, P. 2001a. Invertebrate drift and physico-chemical variables in the tributaries of the Mutt, a Swiss glacial stream. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 335-352.

Illéšová, D. 2001a. First records of *Clinotanypus nervosus* (Diptera, Nematocera) from Slovakia. - *Biologia, Bratisl. 56*: 198.

Ilyashuk, B. and Ilyashuk, E. 2001a. Response of alpine chironomid communities (Lake Chuna, Kola Peninsula, northwestern Russia) to atmospheric contamination. - *J. Paleolimnol. 25*: 467-475.

Ilyinskaya, N. B. 2001a. Polytene chromosomes and homeostasis of cell. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 22. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Ingersoll, C. G., MacDonald, D. D., Wang, N., Crane, J. L., Field, L. J., Haverland, P. S., Kemble, N. E., Lindskoog, R. A., Severn, C. and Smorong, D. E. 2001a. Predictions of sediment toxicity using consensus-based freshwater sediment quality guidelines. - *Archs envir. Contam. Toxic. 41*: 8-21.

James-Pirri, M. J., Raposa, K. B. and Catena, J. G. 2001a. Diet composition of mummichogs, *Fundulus heteroclitus*, from restoring and unrestricted regions of a New England (U.S.A.) salt marsh. - *Estuar. coast. Shelf Sci. 53*: 205-213.

Janssens de Bisthoven, L, Postma, J., Vermeulen, A., Goemans, G. and Ollevier, F. 2001a. Morphological deformities in *Chironomus riparius* Meigen larvae after exposure to cadmium over several generations. - *Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 129*: 167-179.

Kajak, Z. and Prus, P. 2001a. Field experiment reveals no relation between substrate composition and *Chironomus* abundance. - *Pol. J. Ecol.. 49*: 19-27.

Kajak, Z. and Prus, P. 2001b. Effects of the density of larvae and type of substrate on *Chironomus plumosus* L. (Diptera: Chironomidae) population. Laboratory experiments. - *Pol. J. Ecol.. 49*: 369-378.

Kampen, V. van, Liebers, V., Sander, I., Chen, Z., Baur, X., Raulf-Heimsoth, M. and Falkenberg, F. W. 2001a. B-cell epitopes of the allergen Chi t 1.01: peptide mapping of epitopes recognized by rabbit, murine, and human antibodies. - *Allergy 56*: 118-25.

Katano, O. and Aonuma, Y. 2001a. Negative effect of ayu on the growth of omnivorous pale chub in experimental ponds. - *J. Fish Biol. 58*: 1371-1382.

Katano, O., Aonuma, Y. and Matsubara, N. 2001a. The use of artificial temporary streams with and without shelters by Japanese dace *Tribolodon hakonensis*. - *Fish. Sci. 67*: 36-45.

Kedzierski, W. M. and Smock, L. A. 2001a. Effects of logging on macroinvertebrate production in a sand-bottomed, low-gradient stream. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 821-833.

Kelly, D. J., Clare, J. J. and Bothwell, M. L. 2001a. Attenuation of solar ultraviolet radiation by dissolved organic matter alters benthic colonization patterns in streams. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 96-108.

Kettani, K., El Ouzzani, T. et Calle Martinez, D., 2001a. Mise à jour de l'inventaire des Chironomidés (Diptera) connus du Maroc. - *Annls Limnol. 37*: 323-333.

Kheir, R., Ibrahim, H. ,Lewis, J., Callaghan, A.and Crane, M. 2001a. Comparison of acetylcholinesterase and glutathione S-transferase activity in *Chironomus riparius* Meigen exposed to chemical-spiked sediments. - *Bull. envir. Contam. Toxic. 66*: 603-610.

Kiffney, P. M. and Richardson, J. S. 2001a. Interactions among nutrients, periphyton, and invertebrate and vertebrate (*Ascaphus truei*) grazers in experimental channels. - *Copeia 2001*: 422-429.

Kiknadze, I. 2001a. Balbiani Ring Workshops history. From gene to genome. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 5. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Kiknadze, I. I., Andreeva, E. N. and Butler, M. G. 2001a. Comparative cytophylogeny of Nearctic and Palaearctic *Chironomus* species. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 28. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Kim, J. Y., Lee, J. H. and Ree, H. I. 2001a. Seasonal population dynamics of chironomid midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) emerging from reclaimed rice fields in Seosan, Korea in 1997 1999. - *Korean J. Ent. 31*: 225-232.

Kitching, R. L. 2001a. Food webs in phytotelmata: "bottom-up" and "top-down" explanations for community structure. - *A. Rev. Ent. 46*: 729-760.

Kiyashko, S. I., Narita, T. and Wada, E. 2001a. Contribution of methanotrophs to freshwater macroinvertebrates: evidence from stable isotope ratios. - *Aquat. microb. Ecol. 24*: 203-207.

Klein, B. and Tockner, K. (2000) 2001a. Biodiversity in springbrooks of a glacial flood plain (Val Roseg, Switzerland). - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 704-710.

Klishko, O. K. 2001a. Otsenka sostoyania bentotsenosov v rekakh basseina Verkhnego Amura. (Evaluation of the composition of benthos coenoses in rivers of the Upper Amur basin.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 97. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Kobayashi, H., Ohtomi, M., Sekizawa, Y. and Ohta, N. 2001a. Toxicity of coelomic fluid of the earthworm *Eisenia foetida* to vertebrates but not invertebrates: probable role of sphingomyelin. - *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 128C*: 401-411.

Kobayashi, T. and Hayashi, F. 2001a. Inter- and intraspecific variation in body size and scutal marking pattern in three species of *Conchapelopia* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Ent. Sci. 4*: 39-45.

Korhola, A., Birks, H. J. B., Olander, H. and Blom, T. 2001a. Chironomids, temperature and numerical models: a reply to Seppala. - *Holocene 11*: 615-622.

Kotta, J. and Orav, H. 2001a. Role of benthic macroalgae in regulating macrozoobenthic assemblages in the Väinameri (north-eastern Baltic Sea). - *Annls zool. fenn. 38*: 163-171.

Kraemer, C., Frank, T. and Schmidt, E. R. 2001a. Sex in the fly and the midge. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 16. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Kravtsova, L. S. 2001a. Raznoobrazie fauny khironomid pritokov oz. Baikal. (Diversity of the chironomid fauna of tributaries of Lake Baikal.). In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 109. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Kuzmina, Y. 2001a. Distribution, phenology and habitat characteristics of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the northeastern part of European Russia. - *Norw. J. Ent. 48*: 199-212.

Kuz'mina, Ya. S. 2001b. Khironomidy (Diptera, Chironomidae) lesnogo ruch'ya srednego Timana. (Chironomidae (Diptera) of a forest stream of Middle Timan.). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 116. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Kuz'mina, Ya. S. i Gerasimenko, N. L. 2001a. Sovremennoe sostoyanie reki Dyrnos. (Current state of River Dyrnos). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 117. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Laine, A. 2001a. Effects of peatland drainage on the size and diet of yearling salmon in a humic northern river. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 83-99.

Lang, C. 2001a. Réponse anormale du zoobenthos (oligochètes et chironomides) à la baisse du phosphore dans le lac de Neuchâtel. - *Revue suisse Zool. 108*: 891-903.

Langton, P. H. 2001a. Non-biting midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Buckingham Palace Garden. - *The natural history of Buckingham Palace Garden, London, Lond. Nat. 80 Suppl.*: 213-218.

Langton, P. H. and Moubayed, J. 2001a. *Limnophyes roquehautensis* sp. n. and *L. inanispatina* sp. n. from southern France (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Nouv. Revue Ent. N. S. 18*: 3-8.

Larocque, I. 2001a. How many chironomid head capsules are enough? A statistical approach to determine sample size for palaeoclimatic reconstructions. - *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclim. Palaeoecol. 172*: 133-142.

Larocque, I., Hall, R. I. and Grahn, E. 2001a. Chironomids as indicators of climate change: a 100-lake training set from a subarctic region of northern Sweden (Lapland). - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*: 307-322.

Larson, B. M. H., Kevan, P. G. and Inouye, D. W. 2001a. Flies and flowers: taxonomic diversity of anthophiles and pollinators. - *Can. Ent. 133*: 439-465.

Lárusdóttir, G., Adalsteinsson, H., Ólafsson, J. S. and Gíslason, G. M. 2001a. River ecosystems in Iceland - catchment characteristics and river communities. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1607-1610.

Ledger, M. E. and Hildrew, A. G. 2001a. Recolonization by the benthos of an acidic stream following a drought. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 1-17.

Lencioni, V., Maiolini, B. and Rossaro, B. (2000) 2001a. The kryal and rhithral chironomid community in the Carè Alto system (Italian Central-Eastern Alps). - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 711-715.

Leppä, M. and Hämäläinen, H. 2001a. *Zavreliella marmorata* (v.d.Wulp, 1859) (Diptera: Chironomidae) - a chironomid species new to Finland from Lake Pohjalampi, North Karelia. - *Ent. fenn. 12*: 44-45.

Leung, Y. K. and Ho, J. W. 2001a. Purification and properties of ferrochelatase from Chironomidae larvae. - *Molec. cell. Biochem. 220*: 161-167.

Lichtwardt, R. W, White, M. M. and Colbo, M. H. 2001a. Harpellales in Newfoundland aquatic insect larvae. - *Mycologia 93*: 764-773.

Lindegarth, M. and Chapman, M. G. 2001a. Testing hypotheses about management to enhance habitat for feeding birds in a freshwater wetland. - *J. envir. Mgmt 62*:375-388.

Little, J. L. and Smol, J. P. 2001a. A chironomid-based model for inferring late-summer hypolimnetic oxygen in southeastern Ontario lakes. - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*: 259-270.

Lods-Crozet, B., Castella, E., Cambin, D., Ilg, C., Knispel, S. and Mayor-Siméant, H. 2001a. Macroinvertebrate community structure in relation to environmental variables in a Swiss glacial stream. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1641-1661.

Lods-Crozet, B., Lencioni, V., Ólafsson, J. S., Snook, D. L., Velle, G., Brittain, J. E., Castella, E. and Rossaro, B. 2001a. Chironomid (Diptera: Chironomidae) communities in six European glacier-fed streams. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1791-1809.

Lozano, S. J., Scharold, J. V. and Nalepa, T. F. 2001a. Recent declines in benthic macroinvertebrate densities in Lake Ontario. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 518-529.

Lu, J. 2001a. Growing regularity of chironomid larva in tap water and control measures. - *China Wat. Wastewat. 17*: 53-54.

Lüthje, E. 2001a. Steilwandmikroskopie im Aquarium. - *Mikrokosmos 90*: 3-6.

Lyashenko, A. V. i Meteletskaya, Z. G. 2001a. Mnogoletnie izmeneniya makrozoobentosa Kiliiskoi del'ty Dunaya. (Multiyear changes of macrozoobenthos in Kiliya delta of the Danube.) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 37, 6*: 30-36.

Lyashenko, A. V. i Volikov, Yu. N. 2001a. Saprobiologicheskaya kharakteristika ekologicheskogo sostoyaniya ozera-limana Yalpug po organizmam makrozoobentosa. (Saprobiological characteristics of ecological state of Yalpug lake-liman by organisms of macrozoobenthos.) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 37, 3*: 74-81.

Lyytikäinen, M., Sormunen, A., Ristola, T., Juvonen, R. and Kukkonen, J. V. K. 2001a. Toxicity of freshwater sediments in the vicinity of an old sawmill: application of three bioassays. - *Archs envir. Contam. Toxic. 40*: 318-326.

Maggiore, F., Ceretti, G. and De Ros, O. (2000) 2001a. Benthic community studies in the Piave River estuary (North Italy). - *Boll. Mus. civ. Storia nat. Venezia 51*: 147-155.

Mahaulpatha, T., Mahaulpatha, Dh., Nakane, K. and Fujii, T. 2001a. Nestling diet and prey selection of the Japanese Wagtail *Motacilla grandis*. - *J. Yamashina Inst. Orn. 33*: 36-43.

Maier, K.-J. 2001a. The influence of floods on benthic insect populations in a Swiss mountain stream and their strategies of damage prevention. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 227-247.

Maiolini, B. and Lencioni, V. (2000) 2001a. A glacial stream ecosystem in the Italian Alps. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 716-719.

Maiolini, B. and Lencioni, V. 2001b.Longitudinal distribution of macroinvertebrate assemblages in a glacially influenced stream system in the Italian Alps. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1625-1639.

Maitra, B, Chaudhuri, P. K. and Midya, T. 2001a. Fusion of chromosome arms in *Kiefferulus barbatitarsis* Kieeffer [sic!]): a mode to the speciation in chironomids. - *Perspect. Cytol. Genet. 10*: 799-803.

Maitra, B, Chaudhuri, P. K. and Midya, T. 2001b.Polytene chromosome features in *Kiefferulus calligaster* (Kieffer) with a light on chromosome evolution. - *Perspect. Cytol. Genet. 10*: 805-808.

Makarchenko, E. A. i Makarchenko, M. A. 2001a. Fauna khironomid podsemeistva Orthocladiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) ostrova Vrangelya. - In: *Chteniya pamyati Vladimira Yakovlevicha Levanidova, (V. Y. Levanidov's Biennial Memorial Meeting) vol. 1*, pp. 174-186. Dal'nauka, Vladivostok.

Makarchenko, E. A., Zorina, O. V., Makarchenko, M. A. i Sergeeva, I. V. 2001a. Fauna khironomid (Diptera, Chironomidae) basseina ozera Khanka (Primorskii krai). - In: *Chteniya pamyati Vladimira Yakovlevicha Levanidova, (V. Y. Levanidov's Biennial Memorial Meeting) vol. 1*, pp. 152-173. Dal'nauka, Vladivostok.

Makino, W., Kato, H., Takamura, N., Mizutani, H. Katano, N. and Mikami, H. 2001a. Did chironomid emergence release *Daphnia* from fish predation and lead to a *Daphnia*-driven clear-water phase in Lake Towada, Japan?- *Hydrobiologia 442*: 309-317.

Maksimova, T. V. i Petrova, T. A. 2001a. Makrozoobentos porozhistykh uchastkov malykh rek severo-zapadnogo poberezh'ya Finskogo zaliva. (Macrozoobenthos of the rapid parts of small rivers of the north-western shore of the

Finnish Gulf). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 132. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Manley, B. C., Learner, M. A., Mistry, V., Brewin, P. A. and Ormerod, S. J. 2001a. Species assemblages of Chironomidae (Diptera) in acidic Welsh streams. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 150*: 597-627.

March, J. G., Benstead, J. P., Pringle, C. M. and Ruebel, M. W. 2001. Linking shrimp assemblages with rates of detrital processing along an elevational gradient in a tropical stream. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 470-478.

Marklund, O., Blindow, I. and Hargeby, A. 2001a. Distribution and diel migration of macroinvertebrates within dense submerged vegetation. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 913-924.

Martin, M. D., Brown, R. S., Barton, D. R. and Power, G. 2001a. Abundance of stream invertebrates in winter: Seasonal changes and effects of river ice. - *Can. Field-Nat. 115*: 68-74.

Martinez, E. A., Moore, B. C., Schaumloffel, J. and Dasgupta, N. 2001a. Induction of morphological deformities in *Chironomus tentans* exposed to zinc- and lead-spiked sediments. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 2475-2481.

Martínez, J.-L., Edström, J. E., Morcillo, G. and Díez, J.-L: 2001a. Telomeres in *Chironomus thummi* are characterized by different subfamilies of complex DNA repeats. - *Chromosoma 110*: 221-227.

Martinez, J. L., Sanchez-Elsner, T., Morcillo, G. and Diez, J. L. 2001a. Heat shock regulatory elements are present in telomeric repeats of *Chironomus thummi*. - *Nucleic Acids Res. 29*: 4760-4766.

Masifwa, W. F., Twongo, T. and Denny, P. 2001a. The impact of water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart) Solms on the abundance and diversity of aquatic macroinvertebrates along the shores of northern Lake Victoria, Uganda. - *Hydrobiologia 452*: 79-88.

Mastrantuono, L. (2000) 2001a. Further data on the invertebrate composition in the littoral of Lake Vico (Central Italy) and trophic evaluation over time. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 976-980.

Mastrantuono, L., Natale, A. and Mancinelli, T. 2001a. The zoobenthos in sandy sediments of Lake Martignano (Central Italy) as a measure of quality state in the littoral. - *Atti Ass. ital. Oceanol. Limnol. 14*: 49-61.

Mathooko, J. M. 2001a. Disturbance of a Kenya Rift Valley stream by the daily activities of local people and their livestock. - *Hydrobiologia 458*: 131-139.

Matoničkin, R., Habdija, I. and Primc-Habdija, B. 2001a. The effects of season and food availability on macroinvertebrate colonization in a woodland stream. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 153*: 55-74.

Mattingly, K. S., Beaty, B. J., Mackie, R. S., McGaw, M., Carlson, J. O. and Rayms-Keller, A. 2001a. Molecular cloning and characterization of a metal responsive *Chironomus tentans* alpha-tubulin cDNA. - *Aquat. Toxic. 54*: 249-260.

McKie, B. and Cranston, P. S. 2001a. Colonisation of experimentally immersed wood in south eastern Australia: responses of feeding groups to changes in riparian vegetation. - *Hydrobiologia 452*: 1-14.

McLachlan, A. and Ladle, R. 2001a. Life in the puddle: behavioural and life-cycle adaptations in the Diptera of tropical rain pools. - *Biol. Rev. 76*: 377-388.

McLarnon, L. A. and Carter, C. E. 2001a. Chironomidae in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2383-2387.

McMurray, S. E. and Schuster, G. A. 2001a. Macroinvertebrate, fish, and physicochemical differences between an acid mine drainage impacted stream and a Kentucky Wild and Scenic River. - *J. Ky Acad. Sci. 62*: 125-141.

Meadows, D. W. 2001a. Effect of bison trampling on stream macroinvertebrate community structure on Antelope Island, Utah. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol. 16*: 83-92.

Medyantseva, E. N. i Berezina, N. A. 2001a. O sostave zooplanktona i zoobentosa reki Koloksha (bassein r. Volgi). (On the composition of zooplankton and zoobenthos of River Koloksha (River Volga basin). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 138. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Meier, P. G, Choi, K. and Sweet, L. I. 2001a. Acute and chronic life cycle toxicity of acenaphthene and 2,4,6-trichlorophenol to the midge *Paratanytarsus parthenogeneticus* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Toxic. 51*: 31-44.

Menéndez, M., Martinez, M., Hernández, O. and Comín, F. A. 2001a. Comparison of leaf decomposition in two Mediterranean rivers: a large eutrophic river and an oligotrophic stream (S Catalonia, NE Spain). - *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 86*: 475-486.

Meregalli, G. and Ollevier, F. 2001a. Exposure of *Chironomus riparius* larvae to 17a-ethynylestradiol: effects on survival and mouthpart deformities. - *Sci. tot. Envir. 269*: 157-161.

Meregalli, G., Pluymers, L. and Ollevier, F. 2001a. Induction of mouthpart deformities in *Chironomus riparius* larvae exposed to 4-*n*-nonylphenol. - *Envir. Pollut. 111*: 241-246.

Meriläinen, J. J., Hynynen, J., Palomäki,. A., Veijola, H., Witick, A., Mäntykoski, K., Granberg, K. and Lehtinen, K. 2001a. Pulp and paper mill pollution and subsequent ecosystem recovery of a large boreal lake in Finland: a paleolimnological analysis. - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*:11-35.

Meriläinen, J. J., Veijola, H. and Hynynen, J. (2000) 2001a. Zoobenthic communities in relation to the depth zones in a large boreal lake in Finland. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 985-988.

Meyer, J. L., Hax, C., Wallace, J. B., Eggert, S. L. and Webster, J. R. 2001a. Terrestrial litter input as determinants of food quality of organic matter in a forest stream. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1346-1350.

Michailova, P. 2001a. Cytogenetic characteristics of species of the *Chironomus plumosus* group (Chironomidae, Diptera) in Finland. - *Cytobios 105*: 99-114.

Michailova, P. and Warchałowska-Śliwa, E. 2001a. Karyotype orthoselection in species of two phylogenetically distant groups of insects - Diptera: Chironomidae and Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae. - *Acta zool. bulg. 53*: 79-90.

Michailova, P., Ilkova, J., Petrova, N. and White, K. 2001a. Rearrangements in the salivary gland chromosomes of *Chironomus riparius* Mg. (Diptera, Chironomidae) following exposure to lead. - *Caryologia 54*: 349-363.

Michailova, P., Petrova, N., Bovero, S., Cavicchioli, O., Ramella, L. and Sella, G. 2001a. Effect of environmental pollution on the chromosomal variability of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen 1804 (Diptera, Chironomidae) larvae from two Piedmont stations. - *Genetica 108*: 171-180.

Michailova, P., Petrova, N., Sella, G., Bovero, S., Ramella, L., Regoli, F. and Zelano, V. 2001a. Genotoxic effects of chromium on polytene chromosomes of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen 1804 (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *Caryologia 54*: 59-71.

Michailova, P., Warchałowska-Śliwa, E. and Kownacki, A. 2001a. Cytotaxonomic characteristics of the genus *Glyptotendipes* Kieffer (Chironomidae, Diptera) from fish and retention ponds (Silesia, southern Poland). - *Folia biol., Kraków 49*: 163-173.

Michailova, P., White, K. and Todorova, K. 2001a. Induction of chromosome alterations in salivary gland chromosomes of *Glyptotendipes salinus* Michailova (Diptera, Chironomidae) by lead nitrate. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 20. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Milakovic, B., Carleton, T. J. and Jefferies, R. L. 2001a. Changes in midge (Diptera: Chironomidae) populations of sub-arctic supratidal vernal ponds in response to goose foraging. - *Ecoscience 8*: 58-67.

Miliczky, E. R. and Calkins, C. O. 2001a. Prey of the spider, *Dictyna coloradensis*, on apple, pear, and weeds in Central Washington (Araneae: Dictynidae). - *Pan-Pacif. Ent. 77*: 19-27.

Milner, A. M. and York, G. S. 2001a. Factors influencing fish productivity in a newly formed watershed in Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 151*: 627-647.

Milner, A. M., Brittain, J. E., Castella, E. and Petts, G. E. 2001a. Trends of macroinvertebrate community structure in glacier-fed rivers in relation to environmental conditions: a synthesis. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1833-1847.

Milner, A. M., Taylor, R. C. and Winterbourn, M. J. 2001a. Longitudinal distribution of macroinvertebrates in two glacier-fed New Zealand rivers. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1765-1775.

Minshall, G W., Robinson, C. T., Lawrence, D. E., Andrews, D. A. and Brock, J. T. 2001a. Benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages in five central Idaho (USA) streams over a 10-year period following disturbance by wildfire. - *Int. J. Wildland Fire 10*: 201-213.

Minshall, G. W., Royer, T. V. and Robinson, C. T. 2001a. Response of the Cache Creek macroinvertebrates during the first 10 years following disturbance by the 1988 Yellowstone wildfires. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 1077-1088.

Miralles, F. and Visa, N. 2001a. Molecular characterization of Ct-hrp65: identification of two novel isoforms originated by alternative splicing. - *Expl Cell Res. 264*: 284-295.

Miserendino, M. L. 2001a. Macroinvertebrate assemblages in Andean Patagonian rivers and streams: environmental relationships. - *Hydrobiologia 444*:147-158.

Mistri, M., Rossi, R. and Fano, E. A. 2001a. Structure and secondary production of a soft bottom macrobenthic community in a brackish lagoon (Sacca di Goro, north-eastern Italy). - *Estuar. coast. Shelf Sci. 52*: 605-616.

Morozova, E. E. i Shuiskii, V. F. 2001a. Vidy roda *Cryptochironomus* kak model'nye ob"ekty dlya poznaniya zakonomernostei vliyania uslovii sredy na zoobentos i na biotu presnovodnykh vodoemov. (Species of the genus *Cryptochironomus* as model objects for the knowledge of regularities of the influence of environmental conditions on the zoobenthos and biota of freshwater bodies.). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 144-145. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Muli, J. R. and Mavuti, K. M. 2001a. The benthic macrofauna community of Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria. - *Hydrobiologia 458*: 83-90.

Nakazato, R., Hirabayashi, K. and Okino, T. 2001a. Studies on chironomids in Lake Suwa (1) Larvae. - *Jap. J. Limnol. 62*: 127-138.

Nazarova, L. B., Zinchenko, T. D. i Sabirov, R. M. 2001a. Znachenie morfologicheskikh deformatsii gidrobiontov dlya otsenki ekologicheskogo sostoyania vodoemov. (Importance of deformities of hydrobionts for the evaluation of the ecological state of water bodies.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 148. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Neill, K. E. and Smol, J. P. 2001a. Using subfossil Chironomidae (Diptera) to determine past and present lake conditions in the Northern Niagara Escarpment Region, Ontario, Canada. - *Abstr. 86 a. Meet. Ecol. Soc. Am.*: 165-166.

Nerbonne, B. A. and Vondracek, B. 2001a. Effects of local land use on physical habitat, benthic macroinvertebrates, and fish in the Whitewater River, Minnesota, USA. - *Envir. Mgmt 28*: 87-99.

Neumann, D., Kramer, M., Raschke, I. and Gräfe, B. 2001a. Detrimental effects of nitrite on the development of benthic *Chironomus* larvae, in relation to their settlement in muddy sediments. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 153*: 103-128.

Niitsuma, H. 2001a. The immature and adult stages of *Tanypus formosanus* (Kieffer) (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Species Diversity 6*: 65-72.

Niitsuma, H. 2001b. A new species of the newly recorded genus *Larsia* (Insecta: Diptera: Chironomidae) from Japan. - *Species Diversity 6*: 355-362.

Nummi, P. and Väänänen, V.-M. 2001a. High overlap in diets of sympatric dabbling ducks - an effect of food abundance?- *Annls zool. fenn. 38*: 123-130.

Ogbeibu, A. E. 2001a. Distribution, density and diversity of dipterans in a temporary pond in Okomu Forest reserve, southern Nigeria. - *J. aquat. Sci. 16*: 43-52.

Ogbeibu, A. E. 2001b. Composition and diversity of Diptera in temporary pond in southern Nigeria. - *Trop. Ecol. 42*: 259-268.

Ólafsson, J. S., Gíslason, G. M. and Adalsteinsson, H. (2000) 2001a. Chironomids in glacial and non-glacial rivers in Iceland: a comparative study. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 720-726.

Olsen, D. A., Townsend, C. R. and Matthaei, C. D. 2001a. Influence of reach geomorphology on hyporheic communities in a gravel-bed stream. - *N. Z. Jl mar. Freshwat. Res. 35*: 181-190.

Olsen, T., Ellerbeck, L., Fisher, T., Callaghan, A. and Crane, M. 2001a. Variability in acetylcholinesterase and glutathione S-transferase activities in *Chironomus riparius* Meigen deployed in situ at uncontaminated field sites. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1725-1732.

Ovcharenko, M. and Wita, I.. 2001a. *Helmichia anomala* sp. nov. (Microspora, Striatosporidae) a new microsporidian parasite of *Microtendipes pedellus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) in Poland. - *Acta parasitol. 46*: 242-249.

Panov, A. A. 2001a. Gistologicheskoe stroenie pishchevogo kanala v golove imago Nematocera (Diptera). 2. Culicomorpha. (Histological structure of the food canal in Nematocera (Diptera) imago head. 2. Culicomorpha.) - *Zool. Zh. 80*: 308-323.

Panov, A. A. 2001b. Gistologicheskoe stroenie pishchevogo kanala v golove imago Nematocera (Diptera). 4. Bibionidae, Scatopsidae, Anisopodidae i obshchee zaklyuchenie. (Histological structure of the food canal in Nematocera (Diptera) imago head. 4. Bibionidae, Scatopsidae, Anisopodidae and general conclusion.) - *Zool. Zh. 80*: 556-566.

Parenti, P., Forcella, M., Pugliese, A., Giacchini, R., Rossaro, B. and Hanozet, G. M. 2001a.

Leucine Transport in membrane vesicles from *Chironomus riparius* larvae displays a mélange of crown-group features. - *Archs Insect Biochem. Physiol. 48*: 51-62.

Pascoal, C., Cássio, F. and Gomes, P. 2001a. Leaf breakdown rates: a measure of water quality?- *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 86*: 407-416.

Paul, M. J. and Meyer, J. L. 2001a. Streams in the urban landscape. - *A. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 32*: 333-365.

Peeters, E. T., Dewitte, A., Koelmans, A. A., Velden, J. A. van der and den Besten, P. J. 2001a. Evaluation of bioassays versus contaminant concentrations in explaining the macroinvertebrate community structure in the Rhine-Meuse delta, The Netherlands. - *Envir. Toxic. Chem. 20*: 2883-2891.

Penczak, T., Galicka, W., Głowacki, Ł. and Koszaliński, H. 2001a. The importance of fish growth and consumption on the nutrient budget of the impounded Warta River. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 139*: 117-138.

Percipalle, P., Zhao, J., Pope, B., Weeds, A., Lindberg, U. and Daneholt, B. 2001a. Actin bound to the heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein hrp36 is associated with Balbiani ring mRNA from the gene to polysomes. - *J. Cell Biol. 153*: 229-236.

Peterson, C. G., Horton, M. A., Marshall, M. C., Valett, H. M. and Dahm, C. N. 2001a. Spatial and temporal variation in the influence of grazing macroinvertebrates on epilithic algae in a montane stream. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 153*: 29-54.

Petrova, N. A. 2001a. BRs system in Simuliidae and Chironomidae. Comparative cytogenetic aspect. - In: Michailova, P., Grozeva, S., Genova, G., Konova, O., Dobrev, D., Ilkova, J. and Mancheva, A. (eds.) 2001a. *Xth Int. Balbiani Ring Workshop, August 31 - September 4, Varna*, p. 25. Bulg. Acad. Sci., Inst. Zool., Sofia.

Petrova, N. A. i Klishko, O. K. 2001a. (Individual variability in the karytype of *Chironomus plumosus*: atypical puffs in larva from a natural population from the Chita region.) - *Tsitologiya 43*:172-177.

Petrova, N., Mikhailova, P., Sella, G., Ramella, L., Bovero, S., Zelano, F., Schmidt, E. i Hankeln, T. 2001a. Svyaz' mezhdu voznikoveniem khromosomnykh perestroek u *Chironomus riparius* i zagryazneniem vodoema tyazhelymi metallami (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Relation between appearance of chromosomal inversions in *Chironomus riparius* and the pollution of water by heavy metals (Diptera, Chironomidae).) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 164. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Petrusso, P. A. and Hayes, D. B. 2001a. Invertebrate drift and feeding habits of juvenile chinook salmon in the upper Sacramento River, California. - *Calif. Fish Game 87*: 1-18.

Piekielko, A., Drung, A., Rogalla, P., Schwanbeck, R., Heyduk, T., Gerharz, M., Bullerdiek, J. and Wiśniewski, J. R. 2001a. Distinct organization of DNA complexes of various HMGI/Y family proteins and their modulation upon mitotic phosphorylation. - *J. biol. Chemy 276*: 1984-1992.

Poi de Neiff, A. y Casco, S. L. 2001a. Caída de hojas, descomposición y colonización por invertebrados en palmares de la planicie de inundación del río Paraná (Chaco, Argentina). - *Interciencia 26*: 567-571.

Polukonova, N. V. 2001a. Females of the midge genus *Chironomus* Meigen (Diptera, Chironomidae): I. *Ch. plumosus* (Linnaeus), *Ch. borokensis* Kerkis et al., *Ch. bonus* Shilova et Djvarsheishvili, and *Ch. agilis* Shobanov et Djomin of the *Ch. plumosus* species-group. - *Ent. Rev. 81*: 193-206.

Polukonova, N. V. i Ermokhin, M. V. 2001a. Fauna i osobennosti raspredeleniya bentosnykh khironomid (Chironomidae, Diptera) reki Medveditsa. (Fauna and peculiarities of the distribution of benthos chironomids (Diptera, Chironomidae) of River Medveditsa.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 167. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Pratt, T. C. and Fox, M. G. 2001a. Biotic influences on habitat selection by young-of-year walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) in the demersal stage. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 1058-1069.

Prenger, J. P., Hetrick, S. L. and Crisman, T. L. 2001a. Correlation of vegetation and benthic macroinvertebrate community changes in Florida pondcypress swamps following clearcutting. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1675-1678.

Quaisser, C. und Roth, M. 2001a. Auswirkungen abgestufter Stickstoffeinträge auf Strukturparameter der Arhropodenzönose von Ackerflächen als Nahrungsressource für entomophage Vögel. - *Mitt. dt. Ges. allg. angew. Ent. 13*: 599-602.

Quinlan, R. and Smol, J. P. (2000) 2001a. Using fossil chironomid assemblages to infer changes in hypolimnetic anoxia in 24 south-central Ontario (Canada) shield lakes. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1220-1225.

Quinlan, R. and Smol, J. P. 2001b. Setting minimum head capsule abundance and taxa deletion criteria in chironomid-based inference models. - *J. Paleolimnol. 26*: 327-342.

Quinlan, R. and Smol, J. P. 2001c. Chironomid-based inference models for estimating end-of-summer hypolimnetic oxygen from south-central Ontario shield lakes. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1529-1551.

Quiroz-Martínez, H. and Rodríguez-Castro, V. A. 2001a. Operational program to control *Chironomus plumosus* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in waste water plant. - *15th Symp. a. Meet. Am. Mosquito Control Ass.*: 23.

Rabeni, C. F. and Hoel, S. M. 2001a. The importance of woody debris to benthic invertebrates in two Missouri prairie streams. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1499-1502.

Rabeni, C. F. and Wang, N. 2001a. Bioassessment of streams using macroinvertebrates: are the Chironomidae necessary?- *Envir. Monit. Assess. 71*: 177-185.

Rakisheva, A. Zh., Petrova, N. A: i Michailova, P. V. 2001a. Morfologiya lichinki i osobennosti kariotipa *Chironomus jonmartini* Lindeberg (Diptera, Chironomidae) iz kraevoi yuzhnoi populyatsii (gornyi Kazakhstan). (Larval morphology and karyotypic characteristics of *Chironomus jonmartini* Lindeberg (Diptera, Chironomidae) from a peripheral southern population (mountainous Kazakhstan.) - *Ent. Obozr. 50*: 512-517.

Ramdani, M., Flower, R. J., Elkhiati, N., Birks, H. H., Kraiem, M. M. and Fathi, A. A. 2001a. Zooplankton (Cladocera, Ostracoda), Chironomidae and other benthic faunal remains in sediment cores from nine North African wetland lakes: the CASSARINA Project. - *Aquat. Ecol. 35*: 389-403.

Ramírez, A. and Pringle, C. M. 2001a. Spatial and temporal patterns of invertebrate drift in streams draining a Neotropical landscape. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 47-62.

Reckendorfer, W., Keckeis, H., Tiitu, V., Winkler, G., Zornig, H. and Schiemer, F. 2001a. Diet shifts in 0+ nase, *Chondrostoma nasus*: Size-specific differences and the effect of food availability. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 135*: 425-440.

Reice, S. R. 2001a. The effects of Hurricane Floyd on benthic community structure in piedmont North Carolina streams. - *Abstr. 86 a. Meet. Ecol. Soc. Am.*: 185.

Reimchen, T. E. and Nosil, P. 2001a. Dietary differences between phenotypes with symmetrical and asymmetrical pelvis in the stickleback *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. - *Can. J. Zool. 79*: 533-539.

Reynolds, S. K. Jr. and Ferrington, L. C. Jr. 2001a. Temporal and taxonomic patterns of mouthpart deformities in larval midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) in relation to sediment chemistry. - *J. Freshwat. Ecol.. 16*: 15-27.

Reynoldson ,T. B., Rosenberg, D. M. and Resh, V. H. 2001a. Comparison of models predicting invertebrate assemblages for biomonitoring in the Fraser River catchment, British Columbia. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 1395-1410.

Richardson, J. S. 2001a. Life cycle phenology of common detritivores from a temperate rainforest stream. - *Hydrobiologia 455*: 87-95.

Rieradevall, M. and Brooks, S. J. 2001a. An identification guide to subfossil Tanypodinae larvae (Insecta: Diptera: Chironomidae) based on cephalic setation. - *J. Paleolimnol. 25*: 81-99.

Ristola, T., Parker, D. and Kukkonen, J. V. K. 2001a. Life-cycle effects of sediment-associated 2,4,5-trichlorophenol on two groups of the midge *Chironomus riparius* with different exposure histories. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1772-1777.

Robertson, A. L. and Milner, A. M. 2001a. Coarse Particulate Organic Matter: A habitat or food resource for the meiofaunal community of a recently formed stream?- *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 529-541.

Robinson, C. T., Uehlinger, U. and Hieber, M. 2001a. Spatio-temporal variation in macroinvertebrate assemblages of glacial streams in the Swiss Alps. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1663-1672.

Rodrigues Capítulo, A., Tangorra, M. and Ocón, C. 2001a. Use of benthic macroinvertebrates to assess the biological status of Pampean streams in Argentina. - *Aquat. Ecol. 35*: 109-119.

Roos, P. und Marten. M. 2001a. Das Makrozoobenthos der Alb im Stadtgebiet von Karlsruhe. - *Lauterbornia 41*: 89-103.

Roper, P. 2001a. Dispersal of a non-biting midge *Gymnometriocnemus brumalis* (Edwards) (Diptera, Chironomidae) by a dog. - *Dipterists Dig. 8*: 18.

Rosemond, A. D., Pringle, C. M., Ramírez, A. and Paul, M. J. 2001a. A test of top-down and bottom-up control in a detritus-based food web. - *Ecology 82*: 2279-2293.

Rosen, P., Segerström, U., Eriksson, L., Renberg, I. and Birks, H. J. B. 2001a. Holocene climatic change reconstructed from diatoms, chironomids, pollen and near-infrared spectroscopy at an alpine lake (Sjuodjijaure) in northern Sweden. - *Holocene 11*: 551-562.

Rosenberg, D. M., Wiens, A. P., Bilyj, B. and Armstrong, L. 2001a. Peatland Chironomidae (Diptera): effects of flooding on emergence from Lake 979, Experimental Lakes Area, Ontario. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 448-467.

Rossaro, B. and Bettinetti, R. (2000) 2001a. Chironomid distribution in north-western Italian glacial streams and cold springs. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2388-2391.

Rossaro, B. and Casalegno, C. 2001a. Description of the pupal exuviae of some species belonging to *Orthocladius* s. str. van der Wulp, 1874 (Diptera: Chironomidae: Orthocladiinae), with a new key to species of West Palaearctic region. - *Zootaxa 7*: 1-20.

Rossaro, B. and Lencioni, V. (1999) 2001a. Analysis of relationships between chironomid species (Diptera Chironomidae) and environmental factors in an Alpine glacial stream system using a General Linear Model. - *Studi trent. Sci. nat. Acta biol. 76*: 17-27.

Rossaro, B. and Orendt, C. 2001a. A new *Smittia* species from the Bavarian Alps (Diptera Chironomidae). - *Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 133*: 55-60.

Rowe, L. and Richardson, J. S. 2001a. Community responses to experimental food depletion: resource tracking by stream invertebrates. - *Oecologia 129*: 473-480.

Royer, T. V., Robinson, C. T. and Minshall, G. W. 2001a. Development of macroinvertebrate-based index for bioassessment of Idaho rivers. - *Envir. Mgmt 27*: 627-636.

Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti. 247 pp.

Sæther, O. A. 2001a. Revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Polypedilum* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the subgenera *P. (Polypedilum)* and *P. (Uresipedilum)* Oyewo and Sæther. D. E. Maschwitz and E. F. Cook. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 156-157.

Sæther, O. and Kyerematen, R. A. K. 2001a. Towards phylogeny and zoogeography of the genus *Rheotanytarsus* Thienemann et Bause, 1913 (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Tijdschr. Ent. 144*: 73-117.

Saiki, M. K., Martin, B. A., Thompson, L. D. and Welsh, D. 2001a. Copper, cadmium, and zinc concentrations in juvenile chinook salmon and selected fish-forage organisms (aquatic insects) in the upper Sacramento River, California. - *Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 132*: 127-139.

Salminen, M., Erakamo, E. and Salmi, J. 2001a. Diet of post-smolt and one-sea-winter Atlantic salmon in the Bothnian Sea, Northern Baltic. - *J. Fish Biol. 58*: 16-35.

Saltveit, S. J., Haug, I. and Brittain, J. E. 2001a. Invertebrate drift in a glacial river and its non-glacial tributary. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1777-1789.

Samietz, R. 2001a. Salzliebende Zuckmücken am Solgraben bei Artern (Thüringen). - *Halophila. Mittbl. Fachgr. Faun. Ökol. Staßfurt 42*: 14-15.

Samsøe-Petersen, L., Gustavson, K., Madsen, T., Mogensen, B. B., Lassen, P., Skjernov, K., Christoffersen, K. and Jørgensen, E. 2001a. Fate and effects of esfenvalerate in agricultural ponds. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1570-1578.

Sanchez-Gonzales, S., Ruiz-Campos, G. and Contreras-Balderas, S. 2001a. Feeding ecology and habitat of the threespine stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus microcephalus*, in a remnant population of northwestern Baja California, Mexico. - *Eco. Freshwat. Fish 10*: 191-197.

Sandberg, J. B. and Stewart, K. W. 2001a. Drumming behavior and life history notes of a high-altitude Colorado population of the stonefly *Isoperla petersoni* Needham & Christenson (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). - *West. N. Am. Nat. 61*: 445-451.

Sasa, M. and Suzuki, H. 2001a. Systematic studies on the species of Chironomidae recorded from Japan during the period from September 1997 to August 2000. - *Med. Ent. Zool. 52*: 1-9.

Sasa, M. and Suzuki, H. 2001b. Studies on the chironomids species collected in Hokkaido in September, 2000. - *Trop. Med. 43*: 1-38.

Scheibe, M. A. 2001a. *Quantitative Aspekte der Anziehungskraft von Straßenbeleuchtungen auf die Emergenz aus nahegelegenen Gewässern (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera, Diptera: Simuliidae, Chironomidae, Empididae) unter Berücksichtigung der spektralen Emission verschiedener Lichtquellen.* - Diss., Univ. Mainz. 314 pp.

Schleiter, I. M., Obach, M., Borchardt, D. and Werner, H. 2001a. Bioindication of chemical and hydromorphological habitat characteristics with benthic macro-invertebrates based on Artificial Neural Networks. - *Aquat. Ecol. 35*: 147-158.

Schmidt, E. R., Hankeln, T., Amid, C., Bahr, A., Bikar, S., Kraemer, C., Mujica, A. and Zabel, B.

2001a. Comparative genomics and chromosome evolution. - *Chromosome Res. 9, Suppl. 1*: 19.

Schnabel, S. und Dettinger-Klemm, P.-M. A. 2001a. Chironomidenfauna temporärer Tümpel in der Lahnaue - ökologische Betrachtungen. - *Tag.ber. dt. Ges. Limnol. 2000*: 429-433.

Schnell, Ø. A. 2001a. The chironomid (Diptera) subfossil record of Lille Hovvatn (Norway), with a comparison with a similar study in adjacent Store Hovvatn. - *Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 130*: 817-824.

Schreve, D. C. and Thomas, G. N. 2001a. Critical issues in European Quaternary biostratigraphy. - *Quat. Sci. Rev. 20*: 1577-1582.

Schütz, C., Burger, R., Wallinger, M. and Füreder, L. 2001a. Resilience of faunistic communities in two high alpine streams with different disturbance regimes. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1626-1630.

Schütz, C., Wallinger, M., Burger, R. and Füreder, L. 2001a. Effects of snow cover on the benthic fauna in a glacier-fed stream. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1691-1704.

Schulz, R. and Peall, S. K. C. 2001a. Effectiveness of a constructed wetland for retention of nonpoint-source pesticide pollution in the Lourens River catchment, South Africa. - *Envir. Sci. Technol.* 35: 422-426.

Schulz, R., Peall, S. K., Dabrowski, J. M. and Reinecke, A.J. 2001a. Spray deposition of two insecticides into surface waters in a South African orchard area. - *J. envir. Qual. 30*: 814-822.

Schulz, R., Peall, S. K. C., Hugo, C. and Krause, V. 2001a. Concentration, load and toxicity of spraydrift-borne azinphos-methyl at the inlet and outlet of a constructed wetland. - *Ecol. Engng 18*: 239-245.

Schwanbeck, R., Gymnopoulos, M., Petry, I., Piekiełko, A., Szewczuk, Z., Heyduk, T., Zechel, K. and Wiśniewski, J. R. 2001a. Consecutive steps of phosphorylation affect conformation and DNA binding of the *Chironomus* high mobility group A protein. - *J. biol. Chem. 276*: 26012-26021.

Scrimgeour, G. J., Tonn, W. M., Paszkowski, C. A. and Goater, C. 2001a. Benthic macroinvertebrate biomass and wildfires: evidence for enrichment of boreal subarctic lakes. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 367-378.

Sella, G., Robotti, C., Michailova, P. and Ramella, L. 2001a. Repetitive DNA size variation in three sections of the chromosome EF in a population of *Chironomus riparius* Mg (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Piedmont (Italy). - *Caryologia 54*: 155-160.

Seppala, M. 2001a. Unsatisfactory field data in a calibration model for inferring past temperatures from chironomid assemblages in northern Fennoscandia: a comment on Olander, Birks, Korhola and Blom. - *Holocene 11*: 613-614.

Servia, M. J. 2001a. *Causalidad, ontogenia y aplicación práctica en la detección del estrés ambiental de la asimetría fluctuante y las deformidades en larvas de* Chironomus riparius *(Diptera: Chironomidae) de ecosistemas acuáticas de Galicia*. - Ph. D. Thes., Univ. Santiago de Compostela. 304 pp.

Shaw, E. A. and Richardson, J. S. 2001a. Direct and indirect effects of sediment pulse duration on stream invertebrate assemblages and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) growth and survival. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 2213-2221.

Shilova, A. I. 2001a. Novyi rod i vid khironomid (Diptera, Chironomidae) is ozera Yashil'-Kul', Vostochnyi Pamir. (New Chironomidae genus and species (Diptera) from Yashil-Kul Lake, the Eastern Pamir.) - *Zool. Zh. 80*: 1276-1280.

Shivoga, W. A. 2001a. Stream faunal distribution along a steep salinity gradient in the Eastern Rift Vally of Kenya. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1285-1289.

Shivoga, W. A. 2001b. The influence of hydrology on the structure of invertebrate communities in two streams flowing into Lake Nakuru, Kenya. - *Hydrobiologia 458*: 121-130.

Shobanov, N. A. 2001a. Funktsii ventral'nykh i lateral'nykh otrostkov lichinok *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Functions of ventral and lateral appendages in *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) larvae.) - *Zh. evol. Biokhim. Fiziol. 37*:290-292. [also published as: Function of ventral and lateral processes in larvae of *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *J. evol. Biochem. Physiol. 37*: 384-387.]

Shobanov, N. A. 2001b. Obmen kaltsiya i magniya u lichinok *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Exchange of calcium and magnesium in *Chironomus* larvae.) - *Zh. evol. Biokhim. Fiziol. 37*: 450-451. [also published as: Calcium and magnesium exchange in larvae of *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). - *J. evol. Biochem. Physiol. 37*: 587-588.]

Shobanov, N. A. i Zotov, O. D. 2001a. Tsitogeneticheskie aspekty filogenii roda *Chironomus* Meigen (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Cytogenetical aspects of the phylogeny of the genus *Chironomus* Meigen (Diptera, Chironomidae).) - *Ent. Obozr. 80*: 180-193.

Shubina, V. N., Shubin, Yu. P., Stakhieva, L. E. i Fifilova, E. B. 2001a. Bentos lososevykh pritokov Severnoi Dvini v oblasti Timanskogo kryazha. (Benthos of salmon tributaries of the Severnaya Dvina in Timanskii range.) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 37, 5*: 53-62.

Sibley, P. K., Ankley, G. T. and Benoit, D. A. 2001a. Factors affecting reproduction and the importance of adult size on reproductive output of the midge *Chironomus tentans*. - *Envir. Toxic. Chemy 20*: 1296-1303.

Sidenius, K. E., Hallas, T. E., Poulsen, L. K. and Mosbech, H. 2001a. Allergen cross-reactivity between house-dust mites andother invertebrates. - *Allergy 56*: 723-733.

Silaeva, A. A. i Protasov, A. A. 2001a. Zoobentos malykh rek zapadnoi chasti Ukrainskogo poles'ya v zone dvukh atomnykh stantsii. (Zoobenthos of small rivers of the western part of the Ukrainian forest region in the zone of two atomic power stations.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 188. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Siler, E. R., Wallace, J. B. and Eggert, S. L. 2001a. Long-term effects of resource limitation on stream invertebrate drift. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 1624-1637.

Simkiss, K., Davies, N. A., Edwards, P. A., Lawrence, M. A. M. and Taylor, M. G. 2001a. The use of sediment analogues to study the uptake of pollutants by chironomid larvae. - *Envir. Pollut. 115*: 89-96.

Simmons, R. B. and Weller, S. J. 2001a. Utility and evolution of cytochrome *b* in insects. - *Molec. Phylogenet. Evol. 20*: 196-210.

Sinitsyna, O. O. i Protasov, A. A. 2001a. Zooperifiton maloi reki v zone vliyania AES. (Zooperiphyton of a small river in the zone of an atomic power station.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 191. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Snaddon, C. D. 2001a. The ecological implications of invertebrate community changes below a small inter-basin water transfer in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1299-1305.

Snook, D. L. and Milner, A. M. (2000) 2001a. Macroinvertebrates in glacier-fed streams in the French Pyrénées. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 731-734.

Snook, D. L. and Milner, A. M. 2001b. The influence of glacial runoff on stream macroinvertebrate communities in the Taillon catchment, French Pyrénées. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1609-1623.

Solimini, A. G., Benvenuti, A., D'Olimpio, R., De Cicco, M. and Carchini, G. 2001a. Size structure of benthic invertebrate assemblages in a Mediterranean river. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 421-431.

Sommer, B. and Horwitz, P. 2001a. Water quality and macroinvertebrate response to acidification following intensified summer droughts in a Western Australian wetland. - *Mar. Freshwat. Res. 52*: 1015-1021.

Sone, S., Inoue, M. and Yanagisawa, Y. 2001a. Habitat use and diet of two stream gobies of the genus *Rhinogobius* in south-western Shikoku, Japan. - *Ecol. Res. 16*: 205-219.

Soucek, D. J., Schmidt, T. S. and Cherry, D. S. 2001a. In situ studies with Asian clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) detect acid mine drainage and nutrient inputs in low-order streams. - *Can. J. Fish. aquat. Sci. 58*: 602-608.

Specziár, A and Vörös, L. 2001a. Long-term dynamics of Lake Balaton's chironomid fauna and its dependence on the phytoplankton production. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 119-142.

Spindler, K.-D., Przibilla, S. and Spindler-Barth, M. 2001a. Moulting hormones of arthropods: Molecular mechanisms. - *Zoology 103*: 189-201.

Sponseller, R. A., Benfield, E. F. and Valett, H. M. 2001a. Relationships between land use, spatial scale and stream macroinvertebrate communities. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1409-1424.

Steinhart, M. 2001a. The life cycle of *Hydrobaenus lugubris* Fries, 1830, a chironomid (Diptera) species dwelling in temporary waters. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol.* 27: 2392-2395.

Sternberg-Holfeld, A. 2001a. Die Ephemeroptera-, Plecoptera- und Trichoptera-Emergenz zweier naturnaher Waldquellen in der Kuppenrhön (Hessen). - *Lauterbornia 41*: 10-15.

Stocks, K. I. and Grassle, J. F. 2001a. Effects of microalgae and food limitation on the recolonization of benthic macrofauna into *in situ* saltmarsh-pond mesocosms. - *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 221*: 93-104.

Stoichev, S. 2001a. The zoobenthos of the Koprinka reservoir, Central Bulgaria. - *Lauterbornia 40*: 39-41.

Stoichev, S. and Chernev, N. 2001a. On the chironomid fauna from Blagoevgradska Bistritsa River (Rila Mountain, Souhtwest Bulgaria). - *Lauterbornia 40*: 119-121.

Strayer, D. L. and Smith, L. C. 20001a. The zoobenthos of the freshwater tidal Hudson River and ist response to the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 139*: 1-52.

Strel'nikova, A. L., Bakanov, A. I. i Kozlovskaya, O. I. 2001a. Osobennosti razvitiya kormovoi bazy i pitaniya ryb r. Koloksha (Yaroslavskaya oblast'). (Peculiarities of the growth of the nutritional base and feeding of fish in the River Koloksha (Yaroslavl Region). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 201. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Suren, A. M. and Jowett, I. G. 2001a. Effects of deposited sediment on invertebrate drift: an experimental study. - *N. Z. Jl mar. Freshwat. Res. 35*: 725-737.

Svensson, J. M., Enrich-Prast, A. and Leonardson, L. 2001a. Nitrification and denitrification in a eutrophic lake sediment bioturbated by oligochaetes. - *Aquat. microb. Ecol. 23*: 177-186.

Tanaka, H. and Sasa, M. 2001a. Studies on the chironomid species collected with light trap in Sunaba, Kurobe, during the winter season from December to April, 2000. - *Trop. Med. 43*: 39-48.

Thiel, R. 2001a. Spatial gradients of food consumption and production of juvenile fish in the lower River Elbe. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 135*: 441-462.

Thomas, P. and Liber, K. 2001a. An estimation of radiation doses to benthic invertebrates from sediments collected near a Canadian uranium mine. - *Envir. int. 27*: 341-353.

Timm, H., Ivask, M. and Möls, T. 2001a. Response of macroinvertebrates and water quality to long-term decrease in organic pollution in some Estonian streams during 1990-1998. - *Hydrobiologia 464*: 153-164.

Toivonen, H. T. T., Mannila, H., Korhola, A. and Olander, H. 2001a. Applying Bayesian statistics to organism-based environmental reconstruction. - *Ecol. Applics 11*: 618-630.

Tolonen, K. T., Hämäläinen, H., Holopainen, I. J. and Karjalainen, J. 2001a. Influences of habitat type and environmental variables on littoral macroinvertebrate communties in a large lake system. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 39-67.

Tsybul'skii, A. I., Afanas"ev, S. A. i Gukov, A. Yu. 2001a. O gidrobiologicheskom rezhime del'ty r. Leny. (On hydrobiological regime of the Lena river delta.) - *Gidrobiol. Zh. 37, 4*: 3-10.

Ulrich, K. E., Burton, T. M. and Uzarski, D. G. (2000) 2001a. The effects of whole-tree harvest on benthic insects in small New Hamphire streams. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1079-1089.

Uvira, V., Bretschko, G. and Waitzbauer, W. 2001a. Gravel bars in low-order streams: (B) lotic and terrestrial fauna (Ritrodat-Lunz study area). - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1616-1621.

Uzunov, Y., Tzakova, V., Todorov, I. and Varadinova, E. 2001a. The macrozoobenthic fauna of the Biosphere reserve Srebarna Lake in North-Eastern Bulgaria. - *Lauterbornia 40*: 43-51.

Varga, I. 2001a. Macroinvertebrates in reed litter. - *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 86*: 573-583.

Verrhiest, G., Clément, B. and Blake, G. 2001a. Single and combined effects of sediment-associated PAHs on three species of freshwater macroinvertebrates. - *Ecotoxicology 10*: 363-372.

Vinebrooke, R. D., Turner, M. A., Kidd, K. A., Hann, B. J. and Schindler, D. W. 2001a. Truncated foodweb effects of omnivorous minnows in a recovering acidified lake. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 629-642.

Vos, J. H. 2001a. *Feeding of detritivores in freshwater sediments*. - Doct. Thes., Univ. Amsterdam.140 pp.

Vvedenskaya, T. L. i Travina, T. N. 2001a. (Significance of the bottom fauna of invertebrates in the Lake Kuril'skoe for the juvenile sockeye salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka* feeding.) - *Vopr. Ikhtiol. 41*: 518-524.

Wagner, F. H. 2001a. Spatial drift distributions and their ecological importance. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1631-1634.

Walker, I. R. 2001a. Midges: Chironomidae and related Diptera. - In: Smol, J. P., Birks, H. J. B. and Last, W. M. (eds.): *Tracking environmental change using lake sediments 4. Zoological indicators*, pp. 43-66. Kluwer Acad. Publs, Dordrecht

Walker, M. J. C. 2001a. Rapid climate change during the last glacial-interglacial transition; implications for stratigraphic subdivision, correlation and dating. - *Glob. planet. Change 30*: 59-72.

Walsh, C. J., Sharpe, A. K., Breen, P. F. and Sonneman, J. A. 2001a. Effects of urbanization on streams of the Melbourne region, Victoria, Australia. I. Benthic macroinvertebrate communities. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 535-551.

Wang, X and Sæther, O. A. 2001a. Two new species of the *orientalis* group of *Rheocricotopus (Psilocricotopus)* from China (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Hydrobiologia 444*: 237-240.

Wang, X and Sæther, O. A. 2001b. The larvae of *Propsilocerus sinicus* Sæther et Wang and *P. paradoxus* (Lundström) (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Insects 23*: 141-145.

Watts, M. M., Pascoe, D. and Carroll, K. 2001a. Chronic exposure to 17α-ethinylestradiol and bisphenol A-effects on development and reproduction in thefreshwater invertebrate *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera: Chironomidae). - *Aquat. Toxic. 55*: 113-124.

Weatherhead, M. A. and James, M. R. 2001a. Distribution of macroinvertebrates in relation to physical and biological variables in the littoral zone of nine New Zealand lakes. - *Hydrobiologia 462*: 115-129.

Weigel, B. M. and Dodson, S. I. 2001a. Ecological assessment associating stream macroinvertebrates with watershed land cover for protecting and restoring Wisconsin streams. - *Abstr. 86 a. Meet. Ecol. Soc. Am.*: 231.

Wetterberg, I., Zhao, J., Masich, S., Wieslander, L. and Skoglund, U. 2001a. *In situ* transcription and splicing in the Balbiani ring 3 gene. - *EMBO J. 20*: 2564-2574.

Whalen, J. K., Roghair, C. N., Nuckols, D. R. and Moran, J. D. 2001a. *An inventory of stream habitat, macroinvertebrate communities, stream sediment, and channel conditions in the Conasauga River and Jacks River, Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee, and Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia.* - Cent. aquat. Technol. Transfer, Va Polytech. Inst. St. Univ., Blacksburg. 77 pp.

Whiles, M. R. and Goldowitz, B. S. 2001a. Hydrologic influences on insect emergence production from central Platte River wetlands. - *Ecol. Applic. 11*: 1829-1842.

Wildermuth, H. 2001a. Moostierchen und Zuckmücken als Epizoen von *Macromia amphigena* (Bryozoa: Plumatellidae; Diptera: Chironomidae; Odonata: Macromiidae). - *Libellula 20*: 97-102.

Williams, D. D., Nesterovitch, A. I., Tavares, A. F. and Muzzatti, E. G. 2001a. Morphological deformities occurring in Belarusian chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae) subsequent to the Chernobyl nuclear disaster. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 503-512.

Wise, R. R., Pierstorff, C. A., Nelson, S. L., Bursek, R. M., Plude, J. L., McNello, M. and hein, J. 2001a. Morphological deformities in *Chironomus* (Chironomidae: Diptera) larvae as indicators of pollution in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. - *J. Gt Lakes Res. 27*: 503-509.

Wishart, M. J. 2001a. Ecological considerations and mechanisms controlling the community composition of a temporary, southern African stream. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1315-1319.

Wood, P. J. and Gunn, J. (2000) 2001a. The aquatic invertebrate fauna withinin a cave system in Derbyshire, England. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 901-905.

Wood, P. J., Greenwood, M. T., Barker, S. A. and Gunn, J. 2001a. The effects of amenity management for angling on the conservation value of aquatic invertebrate communities in old industrial ponds. - *Biol. Conserv. 102*: 17-29.

Woodward, G. and Hildrew, A. G. 2001a. Invasion in a stream food web by a new top predator. - *J. Anim. Ecol. 70*: 273-288.

Wright, A. B. and Smock, L. A. 2001a. Macroinvertebrate community structure and production in a low-gradient stream in an undisturbed watershed. - *Arch. Hydrobiol. 152*: 297-313.

Xie, S., Cui, Y. and Li, Z. 2001a. Dietary-morphological relationships of fishes in Liangzi Lake, China. - *J. Fish Biol. 58*: 1714-1729.

Yakovlev, V. A., Kondrat'eva, T. A. i Akhmetzyanova, N. Sh. 2001a. Zoobentos rek Kazanka, Mesha i Stepnoi Zai (Respublika Tatarstan). (Zoobenthos of Rivers Kazanka, Mesha and Stepnoi Zai (Republic of Tatarstan). - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 240. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Yaméogo, L., Traoré, K., Back, C., Hougard, J.-M. and Calamari, D. 2001a. Risk assessment of etofenprox (vectron®) on non-target aquatic fauna compared with other pesticides used as *Simulium* larvicide in a tropical environment. - *Chemosphere 42*: 965-974.

Yanoviak, S. P. 2001a. The macrofauna of water-filled tree holes on Barro Colorado Island, Panama. - *Biotropica 33*: 110-120.

Yeager, P. E., Foreman, C. L. and Sinsabaugh, R. L. 2001a. Microbial community structure and function in response to larval chironomid feeding pressure in a microcosm experiment. - *Hydrobiologia 448*: 71-81.

Yuen, W. K. and Ho, J. W. 2001a. Purification and characterization of multiple glutathione S-transferase isozymes from Chironomidae larvae. - *Comp. Biochem. Physiol 129A*: 631-640.

Zah, R., Burgherr, P., Bernasconi, S. M. and Uehlinger, U. 2001a. Contribution of organic resources to a glacial stream (Val Roseg, Swiss Alps) - a stable isotope study. - *Verh. int. Verein. Limnol. 27*: 1635-1639.

Zah, R., Burgherr, P., Bernasconi, S. M. and Uehlinger, U. 2001b. Stable isotope analysis of macroinvertebrates and their food sources in a glacier stream. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 871-882.

Zelentsov, N. I. 2001a. Novyi vid ortokladiin roda *Cricotopus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) iz Zapolyar'ya Krasnoyarskogo kraya. (A new species of orthocladiines of the genus *Cricotopus* (Diptera, Chironomidae) from the Polar part of Krasnoyarsk Krai.) - *Zool. Zh. 80*: 1146-1150.

Zhantiev, R. D., Fyodorova, M. V., Chukanov, V. S. i Esipovich, N. G. 2001a. Morfofunktsional'naya organizatsiya antenn i dzhonstonovykh organov komarov-zvontsov (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Structural and functional organization of antenna and Johnston's organs of midges (Diptera, Chironomidae).) - *Sensornye Sistemy 15*: 73-84.

Zimmer, K. D., Hanson, M. A., Butler, M. G. and Duffy, W. G. 2001a. Size distribution of aquatic invertebrates in two prairie wetlands, with and without fish, with implications for community production. - *Freshwat. Biol. 46*: 1373-1386.

Zinchenko, T. D. i Izvekova, E. I. 2001a. Ekologiya khironomid podsem. Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) v usloviyakh perekryvaniya nish v obrastaniyakh vodovodov. (Ecology of chironomids of the subfamily Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) in niche overlap conditions in the aufwuchs of water-supply channels.) - In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 88. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Zinchenko, T. D. i Palii, A. V. 2001a. "Mnogoetazhnye" poseleniya lichinok *Chironomus piger* Str. (Diptera, Chironomidae) v raione sbrosa stochnykh vod. ("Multi-level settlements" of *Chironomus piger* Str. larvae (Diptera, Chironomidae) in the area of sewage water discharge.)-In: Rozenberg, G. S. i Zinchenko, T. D. (eds.) 2001a. *Malye reki: Sovremennoe ekologicheskie sostoyanie, aktual'nye problemy. (Small rivers: Current ecological state, actual problems.) Mezhd. nauch. Konf., Tol'yatti 23-27.4.2001*, p. 89. Inst. Biol. volzh. Basseina Ross. Akad. Nauk, Togliatti.

Zweig, L. D. and Rabeni, C. F. 2001a. Biomonitoring for deposited sediment using benthic invertebrates: A test on 4 Missouri streams. - *J. N. Am. benthol. Soc. 20*: 643-657.